

SECRETARY'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE
ON GENETICS, HEALTH AND SOCIETY

Twenty-third Meeting

October 5, 2010

Bethesda, MD

EBERLIN REPORTING SERVICE
576 Hooker Drive
Gettysburg, Pennsylvania 17325
(717) 334-8200

Committee Members

Steven Teutsch, M.D., M.P.H., Committee Chair
Chief Science Officer
Los Angeles County Department of Health

Janice V. Bach, M.S.
State Genetics Coordinator and Manager
Michigan Department of Community Health
Genomic and Genetic Disorders Section

Paul Billings, M.D., Ph.D., FACP, FACMG
Acting Director and Chief Scientific Officer
Genomic Medicine Institute at El Camino Hospital

David Dale, M.D.
Professor of Medicine
University of Washington

Gwen Darien
Executive Director
Samuel Waxman Cancer Research Foundation

Charis Eng, M.D., Ph.D.
Chair and Founding Director
Genomic Medicine Institute Cleveland Clinic
Foundation

James P. Evans, M.D., Ph.D.
Professor of Genetics and medicine
Director of Clinical Cancer Genetics and the Bryson
Program in Human Genetics
Departments of medicine and Genetics
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Andrea Ferreira-Gonzalez, Ph.D.
Professor of pathology and Director of Molecular
Diagnostics Laboratory
Virginia Commonwealth University

Barbara Burns McGrath, R.N., Ph.D.
Research Associate Professor
University of Washington School of Nursing

Committee Members (continued)

Samuel Nussbaum, M.D.

Executive Vice President
Clinical Health Policy and Chief Medical Officer
Wellpoint, Inc.

Charmaine D. M. Royal, Ph.D.

Associate Research Professor
Institute for Genome Sciences and Policy (IGSP)
Duke University

Sheila Walcoff, J.D.

Partner
McDermott, Will & Emery, LLP

Marc S. Williams, M.D., FAAP, FACMG

Director Intermountain Healthcare
Clinical Genetics Institute

Ex Officios

Department of Defense

Adam B. Kanis, M.D., Ph.D.

Lieutenant Colonel, Medical Corps, U.S. Army
Chief, Medical Genetics
Tripler Army Medical Center
Department of Pediatrics

Department of Health and Human Services

Denise Geolot, Ph.D., R.N.

Director
Center for Quality
Health Resources and Services Administration

Jennifer Weisman

Health Information Privacy Specialist
Office for Civil Rights

Department of Veterans Affairs

Douglas Olsen, R.N., Ph.D.

Nurse Ethicist

SACGHS Staff

Sarah Carr, Executive Secretary

NIH Office of Biotechnology Activities

Cathy Fomous, Ph.D.

Senior Health Policy Analyst

NIH Office of Biotechnology Activities

Symma Finn, Ph.D.

AAS Science and Policy Fellow

NIH Office of Biotechnology Activities

Allison Lea

Program Assistant

NIH Office of Biotechnology Activities

Andrea B. Collins

Deputy Committee Management Officer

NIH National Cancer Institute

I N D E X

Opening Remarks	7
Steven Teutsch, M.D., M.P.H. SACGHS Chair	
 <u>Food and Drug Administration</u>	
Updates from the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)	
Elizabeth Mansfield, Ph.D. Office of In Vitro Diagnostic Device Evaluation and Safety Center for Devices and Radiological Health, FDA	35
 <u>Public Comment Session</u>	
Public Comments	
Ed McCabe	51
Mary Steele Williams	59
 <u>Genetics Education and Training</u>	
Review of Revised Draft Report on Genetics Education and Training and Discussion of Revised Draft Recommendations	64
Summary of Public Comments on Draft Report and Overview of Revisions	64
Barbara Burns McGrath, R.N., Ph.D. SACGHS Member	
Discussion of Final Draft Recommendations	91
Facilitators:	
Steven Teutsch, M.D., M.P.H. Barbara Burns McGrath, R.N., Ph.D.	
 <u>Implications of Affordable Whole-Genome Sequencing</u>	
Session on the Implications of Affordable Whole-Genome Sequencing (WGS)	182
Overview of Session	186
Charis Eng, M.D., Ph.D. Paul Billings, M.D., Ph.D. SACGHS	

WGS from the Laboratory Perspective 188
Karl Voelkerding, M.D.
Medical Director, Advanced Technology and
Bioinformatics
ARUP Laboratories

WGS from the Clinic Perspective 213
David Dimmock, M.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Pediatrics
Medical College of Wisconsin

Committee Discussion 246

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act

Update on the Implementation of the Genetic
Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA) and
Public Awareness of GINA 288

Public Awareness of GINA 290
Juli Murphy-Bollinger, M.S.
Project Manager, Genetics and Public Policy
Center, Johns Hopkins University

Committee Discussion 301

Clinical Utility and Comparative Effectiveness

Update on the Clinical Utility and Comparative
Effectiveness Research of Genetic Tests 307
Marc Williams, M.D.
SACGHS Member

Closing Remarks 362
Steven Teutsch, M.D., M.P.H.

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 O P E N I N G R E M A R K S

3 S T E V E N T E U T S C H , M . D . , M . P . H . , S A C G H S C H A I R

4 C H A I R M A N T E U T S C H : G o o d m o r n i n g , e v e r y o n e .

5 W e l c o m e t o t h e 23rd a n d n o w f i n a l m e e t i n g
6 o f t h e S e c r e t a r y ' s A d v i s o r y C o m m i t t e e o n G e n e t i c s ,
7 H e a l t h a n d S o c i e t y .8 A s a l w a y s , t h e p u b l i c w a s m a d e a w a r e o f
9 t h e m e e t i n g t h r o u g h n o t i c e s i n t h e *F e d e r a l R e g i s t e r* ,
10 a s w e l l a s a n n o u n c e m e n t s o n t h e S A C G H S w e b s i t e a n d
11 t h e L I S T S E R V .12 I w a n t t o w e l c o m e a l l t h e p u b l i c m e m b e r s
13 w h o a r e i n a t t e n d a n c e , a s w e l l a s v i e w e r s w h o a r e
14 t u n e d i n v i a o u r w e b c a s t , a n d t h a n k s t o e v e r y o n e f o r
15 y o u r i n t e r e s t i n o u r w o r k .16 W e h a v e p u b l i c c o m m e n t s e s s i o n s c h e d u l e d
17 f o r t o d a y a t 9 : 1 5 a n d t o m o r r o w a t 1 1 : 4 5 . W e h a v e a
18 c o u p l e o f p e o p l e l i n e d u p . I f t h e r e a r e o t h e r s w h o
19 w i s h t o s p e a k , p l e a s e l e t u s k n o w a t t h e d e s k s o w e
20 c a n g e t y o u o n t h e s c h e d u l e .21 A s m o s t o f y o u a r e p r o b a b l y a w a r e , t h i s
22 w i l l b e t h e c o m m i t t e e ' s l a s t m e e t i n g a n d t h e r e w i l l
23 b e n o m o r e c o m m i t t e e w o r k a f t e r t h i s m e e t i n g i s

1 adjourned. All of our task forces are going to be
2 ceasing operations and what remains to be done over
3 the period of time that our charter has been
4 extended, which is through February, is just the
5 completion of administrative tasks such as
6 transmitting our final correspondence to the
7 Secretary and fulfilling the recordkeeping
8 requirements.

9 The work of this committee, agendas,
10 transcripts, minutes, all of our work products will
11 be available on the NIH website that will remain
12 publicly available.

13 So this is our time to finalize our work
14 and complete whatever we wish to say to the
15 Secretary so we will have a busy couple of days.

16 The timing of the decision to sunset
17 SACGHS was based on the expiration date of our
18 charter, which was September 23rd of last month--that
19 is last month.

20 And the charters of advisory committees
21 are time-limited for a reason. It gives the
22 opportunity for the government to assess whether
23 committees have fulfilled their mandates. And in
24 review of the charter, the NIH Director and the
25 Secretary recognized that the five major topics that

1 we've been charged to address that were related to
2 genetic and genomic technologies had been addressed
3 by the committee through a series of comprehensive
4 reports and other recommendations that we've
5 generated.

6 Just as a reminder of the topics that we
7 were asked to talk about or to weigh in on were:

8 The integration of genetic and genomic
9 technologies into health care and public health; and
10 their clinical, public health, ethical, economic,
11 legal and societal implications of genetic and
12 genomic technologies and applications; gaps in
13 research and data collection; the impact of patent
14 policy and licensing practices on the accessibility
15 and availability of genetic and genomic
16 technologies; and how these technologies were being
17 used in other settings such as education,
18 employment, insurance and law.

19 So looking at this the HHS decided that a
20 six month period extension would permit us to wrap
21 up our work and allow us to have this meeting to
22 wrap up our work on education and training, and to
23 come to closure on some of the work that we had
24 begun exploring in earnest earlier this year.

25 Clearly I think all of us believe that

1 while we made great strides the work is not
2 completed and it behooves us to weigh in on where we
3 think those needs continue to be so that the
4 government--we can encourage the government to seek
5 external advice on these issues, if not from us,
6 from other advisory committees or other sources.

7 What I wanted to do this morning was to
8 run through many of the accomplishments of this
9 committee. None of us were here when this
10 committee, except for staff of course, was formed
11 and it's an impressive body of work so we have a lot
12 to be proud of but before I get into that I want to
13 really take the time to thank all of the committee
14 members and all of the ex officio members who have
15 really made this an extraordinarily productive
16 committee.

17 You've all devoted an incredible amount of
18 time. We've had interesting discussions. We've had
19 stimulating discussions. We've had differences of
20 opinion which we need to have on these committees
21 and it has been under--we've had those discussions
22 with civility and I think we've brought harmony to
23 most of these things, and it's really due to all of
24 you. So thanks for all of your work over all these
25 years.

1 And I'd be remiss if I didn't recognize
2 who actually makes this committee works and that's,
3 of course, Sarah and her staff who do an incredible
4 amount that's not always so visible to the outside
5 world but is very visible to those of us on the
6 committee. They not only keep us functioning but
7 they do an enormous amount of the background work
8 and an enormous amount of the writing, and rewriting
9 and rewriting, as some of us know, that really allow
10 us to produce the work that we do.

11 So many thanks to all of them.

12 (Applause.)

13 So let me start by going through some of
14 the accomplishments.

15 Do I need to do something to get the slide
16 up? Do I just press forward and it goes? And it
17 goes away. I was afraid of that.

18 So let me begin.

19 The committee was first chartered back in
20 September of 2002 and its first meeting was in June
21 of 2003. The first chair was Ed McCabe, who has
22 come back, and we welcome him and we'll hear from Ed
23 a little bit.

24 DR. : Never left really.

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I don't know. I've
2 actually never met Ed.

3 So this is a treat for me.

4 Anyway just so you know Ed was the first
5 chair of this committee and Reed Tuckson was the
6 second chair, and both of them, as you can see, had
7 done an awful lot of work during their tenure.

8 So, as I said, the first meeting was in
9 June of 2003 and the committee's first letter to the
10 Secretary urged support for federal protections
11 against genetic discrimination. And this has been
12 one of the major activities of the committee over
13 the years.

14 At its second meeting of that year the
15 committee was briefed by FDA and CMS on the status
16 of the oversight of genetic testing and it began
17 preliminary work on genetics education and training.

18 At that time they began a strategic framing process
19 and on the slide that will appear you'll begin to
20 see the topics that they identified.

21 (Slide.)

22 At the third meeting in March of 2004 the
23 committee outlined a roadmap for integration of
24 genetics and genomics and health and society that
25 identified the topics that you see here. I'm going

1 to walk you through each of them a little bit.

2 The committee played an important role in
3 the enactment of the 2008 Genetic Information
4 Nondiscrimination Act known to all of us as GINA.
5 From its first meeting, concern about the potential
6 misuse of genetic information in health and
7 insurance and employment and passage of the federal
8 legislation protecting against genetic
9 discrimination was one of the committee's highest
10 priorities. And between 2003 and 2005 the committee
11 submitted three letters to the Secretary that urged
12 HHS to support GINA and provided evidence of the
13 need for federal action by documenting the impact of
14 public fears and discrimination on medical decision
15 making, as well as gaps in the law.

16 On May 21, 2008, GINA was signed, which
17 was an enormous accomplishment, and the committee
18 continued to monitor the rulemaking and the
19 implementation process. We'll hear actually more
20 about that later on in our meeting.

21 In 2004 the committee issued a resolution
22 on genetics education and training that provided
23 actions the Secretary should take to ensure adequate
24 genetics and genomics education and training of all
25 health care and public health professionals and, in

1 particular, promoted culturally appropriate public
2 education to equip consumers with the knowledge and
3 skills they need to participate effectively in
4 health care decisions that are informed by genetics.
5 This topic, too, has not ended and we'll be hearing
6 from the committee working on that and we'll have
7 some recommendations, hopefully, to move forward to
8 the Secretary as we complete that report.

9 In 2006 SACGHS completed a report that
10 provided nine recommendations to alleviate barriers
11 and improve current mechanisms for coverage and
12 reimbursement of genetic tests and services.

13 Between 2004 and 2006 the committee wrote
14 two letters to the Secretary recommending enhanced
15 collaboration between FDA and FTC in monitoring DTC
16 advertising for genetic tests.

17 In July of 2006 the FTC, Federal Trade
18 Commission, FDA and CDC issued a joint consumer
19 alert that warned consumers that direct-to-consumer
20 tests may lack scientific validity and provide
21 results that are meaningful only in the context of a
22 full medical evaluation (more on that later as
23 well).

24 In 2007 the committee completed a report
25 on policy issues associated with undertaking a large

1 population cohort study of genes, environment and
2 disease, and provided 18 recommendations to address
3 policy gaps and evaluate public opinion about such a
4 study to inform study planning and implementation.

5 In 2008 the committee finished its report
6 on pharmacogenomics which provided 14
7 recommendations to enhance the development of
8 pharmacogenomic applications and their integration
9 into clinical practice and public health.

10 Now as we move forward here you'll see
11 things that some of us were actually heavily
12 involved with.

13 In 2008 the committee completed a report
14 on the oversight of genetic testing and made 15
15 recommendations to maximize the benefits of genetic
16 testing and minimize harms.

17 Finally on this list, the SACGHS began its
18 analysis of the impact of gene patents and licensing
19 practices on patient access to genetic tests in 2006
20 and that report was completed in 2010.

21 Patient access to genetic services and
22 technologies was one of the committee's three
23 overarching issues when it identified priorities in
24 2004 and public awareness of genetics and
25 consideration of genetic exceptionalism were the

1 overarching issues.

2 The Patent report's six recommendations
3 identify steps that HHS could take to help address
4 existing harms and help eliminate potential barriers
5 to the development of promising new technologies.

6 (Slide.)

7 As many of you know, having worked through
8 that initial set of priorities, Paul Wise, who
9 unfortunately couldn't be with us today, led us
10 through a priority setting process and the list of
11 our priorities since 2008 is on this list. In
12 addition to what you see here we were reminded that
13 we needed to pay particular attention to health
14 disparities across all of these topic areas.

15 In 2010 we completed a report on DTC
16 testing that identified gaps that limit the ability
17 for consumers to make informed decisions about
18 testing results and how DTC test results can be
19 applied to guide health decisions. To address these
20 gaps the report identified five action steps based
21 on prior recommendations. In addition, the report
22 identified issues that need further study by
23 appropriate federal agencies.

24 Since the committee's 2004 resolution
25 advances in genetics and genomics have provided and

1 continue to provide better insights into disease
2 process and improved applications of genetic testing
3 to inform public health or health decisions. The
4 health care community, however, as well as the
5 general public are challenged to keep up with the
6 pace of these advances. Adequate and appropriate
7 education is needed to ensure that everyone has the
8 knowledge and tools necessary to aid decision making
9 regarding genetic testing and screening.

10 Today we will consider six recommendations
11 for genetics education and training, and we'll bring
12 the report on this topic to closure. I hope. I am
13 confident.

14 Over the past year the committee, with the
15 assistance from expert speakers, has explored issues
16 related to genomic data sharing. Today we'll hear
17 from a final panel of speakers and identify the
18 salient issues that should be conveyed to the
19 Secretary.

20 Clinical utility and comparative
21 effectiveness determinations help guide clinical
22 care, establish clinical guidelines and inform
23 coverage decisions. Given the growing role that
24 genetic testing is expected to play in the future of
25 health care assessing the clinical utility and

1 comparative effectiveness of various genetic tests
2 will be a constructive way to ensure high quality
3 health care and potentially control future health
4 care costs.

5 Over the past year the committee followed
6 and analyzed federal activities related to
7 comparative effectiveness research in the formation
8 of the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute,
9 PCORI. To come to closure on this topic later today
10 we will identify the salient issues that we should
11 convey to the Secretary. To come to closure on this
12 topic later today we will identify the salient
13 issues that we should convey to the Secretary.

14 In 2009 SACGHS held two sessions to hear
15 the perspectives of various stakeholders in health
16 care reform to identify key issues that can enhance
17 and challenge the effective integration of genetic
18 and genomic technologies and services into health
19 care.

20 In 2010 the committee decided to focus on
21 implications of affordable whole genome sequencing.

22 At the June meeting we heard from speakers who
23 provided insights on the quality and management of
24 whole genome sequence data, ethical, legal and
25 social issues related to whole genome sequencing,

1 and the impact of whole genome sequencing on
2 clinical practice, and the economics of health care.

3 Today we'll hear from the two final speakers and
4 then identify the issues that we need to convey to
5 the Secretary.

6 Problems with coverage and reimbursement
7 limit the accessibility of genetic tests and
8 services and their integration in the health care
9 system. The committee continued to pursue these
10 issues that were originally identified in the 2006
11 report but remained unresolved, as well as new
12 issues that have emerged since that report was
13 completed. In a 2009 letter to the Secretary,
14 coverage and reimbursement of genetic tests and
15 services was one of the four areas identified as a
16 priority as HHS considered health care reform.

17 Finally, on this list, public health
18 genomics was identified as a multi--which many of
19 you know is a multidisciplinary field concerned with
20 the effective and responsible translation of genome-
21 based knowledge and technology to improve population
22 health.

23 In 2009 we sent a letter to the Director
24 of the HHS Office of Disease Prevention and Health
25 Promotion in support of the incorporation of

1 genomics into Healthy People 2020, the nation's
2 health objectives. However, the committee did not
3 have an opportunity to explore this important area.

4 During the meeting we will discuss the
5 salient issues in public health genomics that we may
6 wish to transmit to the Secretary.

7 (Slide.)

8 So over its ten years the committee
9 completed six reports and the last one, which is
10 blank, we will do today, which is on education and
11 training.

12 I was terrified when I saw this slide.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Talk about tabula rasa.

15 (Slide.)

16 We also sent ten letters to the Secretary
17 on coverage and reimbursement, direct-to-consumer
18 genetic testing; the Surgeon General's Family
19 History Initiative, genetic discrimination, health
20 information and infrastructure; and the oversight of
21 genetic technologies.

22 (Slide.)

23 In addition to the letters to the
24 Secretary we have sent correspondence and other
25 federal activities and published two articles. The

1 additional letters were sent to the IOM Committee on
2 Comparative Effectiveness Research. We provided
3 input to the Meaningful Use Workgroup of the Office
4 of the National Coordinator of Health Information
5 Technology Policy Committee, ONCHIT. We have sent
6 letters to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
7 regarding a proposed rule on its Electronic Health
8 Record Incentive Program and ONCHIT's interim final
9 rule on the initial set of standards, implementation
10 specifications and certification criteria for
11 electronic health records.

12 As I indicated, we also sent a letter to
13 the Office of Disease Prevention and Health
14 Promotion regarding Healthy People 2020 and the need
15 to have objectives on genomics.

16 We also have two publications in the *New*
17 *England Journal*. Perspective highlighted a subset
18 of our recommendations that would help ensure the
19 promise of genomic medicine, which hopefully all of
20 you have seen. It was just published in September
21 and it's in your table folders. And an overview of
22 the Oversight Report was published in 2008.

23 (Slide.)

24 We've made over 60 recommendations and, in
25 fact, we didn't just make recommendations and

1 generate reports. The good news is that many of
2 these activities have led to actions on the part of
3 the Federal Government and we believe have
4 influenced others as well.

5 (Slide.)

6 I just want to highlight a few of the
7 recent ones. In fact, they go back many years and I
8 mentioned a couple such as GINA which are clearly
9 landmark events.

10 The FDA is moving forward with regulation
11 of laboratory development--laboratory developed
12 tests.

13 CMS is planning to update the requirements
14 for proficiency testing of non-waived laboratory
15 tests. They are developing standards for evaluation
16 of genetic tests as part of their work.

17 NIH has ongoing work to develop a genetic
18 testing registry.

19 (Slide.)

20 Through the MEDCAC CMS has begun to
21 evaluate coverage of genetic testing for diagnosis,
22 screening and to guide cancer treatment.

23 CDC has implemented GAPPNET, the Genomic
24 Applications in Practice and Prevention Network, to
25 help translate genetic and genomic research into

1 evidence-based clinical guidelines.

2 NIH has responded to the recommendation to
3 assess the public's willingness to participate in a
4 large population cohort study by funding a research
5 study to assess public opinion and the expectations
6 for such a study.

7 And, of course, our letter has played an
8 important role in the enactment of GINA and the
9 FTC/FDA/CDC joint response on DTC genetic testing.

10 So much of our work provided a roadmap to
11 these agencies and at least this illustrates a
12 number of the really concrete steps the government
13 has taken in regard to the recommendations that we
14 made.

15 So, hopefully, all of you take pride in
16 all of this work as I do and particularly for the
17 work of others and our predecessors. It really is
18 an impressive amount of work and a tribute to the
19 committee and certainly to staff.

20 Even though the committees will sunset we
21 know that HHS believes that our body of work
22 provides a solid foundation of knowledge and advice
23 to guide them going forward in the integration of
24 genetics into clinical practice and public health.
25 We have an opportunity to build on the foundation

1 that we've already laid and I would like us to
2 accomplish at least two things at this our last
3 meeting.

4 First, we will be coming to closure on the
5 Genetics Education and Training Report but, second,
6 I think it would be ideal if we could develop a
7 final letter to the Secretary that sums up not only
8 our prior work but also captures our concluding
9 thoughts about the issues we have just begun to
10 explore, namely the implications of the "affordable
11 genome" and "genome data sharing" and "comparative
12 effectiveness research and utility."

13 We've organized the agenda with both of
14 these goals in mind and our taskforce chairs have
15 been giving a great deal of thought to these topics
16 over the past two weeks as we've quickly re-crafted
17 the agenda for this meeting. We've asked them each
18 to think about the recommendations that we can make
19 based on our progress to date and you'll be hearing
20 about those later

21 But before we go further with that
22 approach and in addition to coming to closure on the
23 Education Report I want to make sure that we have
24 consensus that we should be writing a letter to the
25 Secretary to bring these things to closure just to

1 make sure that we're all in agreement so that we can
2 proceed on that over the next two days.

3 I see a lot of heads nodding.

4 Do I see any heads shaking?

5 No shaking.

6 (Laughter.)

7 Just me trembling.

8 (Laughter.)

9 How are we going to come to
10 recommendations in two days on things that we have
11 only begun? Okay.

12 So taking that as a consensus, over the
13 course of the meeting today and tomorrow staff will
14 help draft text for the letter and we'll devote
15 tomorrow afternoon to the discussion of the letter
16 itself and we'll talk about potential
17 recommendations as part of each of the sessions as
18 we go through.

19 Paul?

20 DR. BILLINGS: Have there been
21 particularly effective last letters from committees
22 like ours? You know, I wonder if there's any
23 experience that we can draw upon for this. We're
24 lame ducks so that gives us some advantages and some
25 disadvantages that maybe people in Congress will

1 learn very soon but--so I wonder about that.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I wonder--
3 particularly successful, I guess, is always relative
4 so--you know, I can't cite chapter and verse and
5 I'll be interested if anybody else has any thoughts.

6 One of the things I did ask our taskforce chairs to
7 do as part of this is to not just think about what
8 we want to recommend to the Secretary but what
9 organizations we want to step forward on some of
10 these issues as well because one of the things we've
11 done over the course of this committee is to revisit
12 our recommendations, talk to the agencies about what
13 they're doing, got updates and at times sent queries
14 back about progress to date and our ex officious
15 have played a really important role in maintaining
16 that pipeline for us. Obviously we're not here to
17 do that but other organizations that have keen
18 interest in these topics and the stakeholders may be
19 able to play that role. So I've asked folks to do
20 that but if any of you have particular insights into
21 how we can make our final letter more impactful or
22 as impactful as possible I'd love to hear it.

23 Sheila, having probably received a number
24 of these letters over her tenure--

25 (Laughter.)

1 DR. WALCOTT: I knew you were just waiting
2 for me to start.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I figured we could
4 count on you.

5 DR. WALCOTT: I guess it kind of reminds
6 me of my husband's words at Passover that brevity is
7 always his key to a successful Seder unlike his
8 grandfather who didn't actually follow that but,
9 anyway, I think to the extent that we have all these
10 great ex officio members and folks are going to be
11 continuing their work and the recommendations and
12 hopefully not just having our great blue books sit
13 on shelves in their offices but I think, you know,
14 really keying in so that folks--there's a lot of
15 turnover as we all know, you know, each couple of
16 years in the leadership. And so I think having it
17 not be too long and having really the key points
18 upfront so that when somebody new or even, for
19 example, Dora (sic) coming back from maternity
20 leave, you know, she can really take a look at that
21 and say, you know, here's where we need to kind of
22 go with this and know who to reach out to, to do
23 that. I think that's helpful.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thanks, Sheila.

25 And on my way here from Dulles last night

1 I got a call from Reed and so I can't channel Reed
2 all that well but his advice was similar to have a
3 few really key points that we want to make. He was
4 more specific. He said three. So, you know, I
5 think we have probably three key things we want to
6 talk about, the whole genome sequence issues, the
7 data sharing and the clinical utility that we need
8 to move forward on and that it reflects the work
9 that we're actually currently doing.

10 So staff has prepared a draft, whether you
11 think its brief enough we'll see but we--what
12 they've not put in the draft is what we actually
13 want to say in terms of recommendations and I think
14 you'll see that draft tomorrow but that's sort of
15 where we're going.

16 David?

17 DR. DALE: Well, on that short list I'd
18 like to add "translation to practice" because
19 there's a huge amount of information but how does it
20 affect the American public.

21 DR. EVANS: That could be able to perhaps
22 be folded into clinical utility.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Were you going to say
24 something else, David?

25 DR. DALE: I think that's feasible. I

1 just didn't want it to be neglected.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think that's
3 absolutely right. I think in many ways what this
4 committee has been most about is about the
5 translation into practice as opposed to the
6 research. We want to make sure that there's a firm
7 grounding that allows the research enterprise to go
8 forward but part of our main job is to make sure
9 that that information gets out and used and used
10 appropriately to take advantage of all the new
11 learning.

12 Mac, if you could add that to your agenda
13 that would be great.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: It's on there.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's on there. It's in
16 there, all right.

17 So let me just run through the agenda so
18 you know where we are headed. This morning we'll
19 first hear an update from the FDA and following a
20 public comment period the committee will discuss the
21 final draft recommendations for the Genetics
22 Education and Training Report. And, as I've said
23 now three times, our goal there is to come to
24 agreement on the recommendations so we can approve
25 the final report for transmittal to the Secretary.

1 After lunch we will have a session on the
2 implications of the affordable whole-genome
3 sequencing and GINA. We had hoped to schedule time
4 for the EEO Commission to present the final regs
5 implementing the employment provisions of GINA,
6 however those regs have not yet been issued so
7 instead we'll be hearing about the initial findings
8 from a study on public awareness of GINA.

9 To close out the day Marc will be
10 providing an update on policy and funding
11 developments related to comparative effectiveness
12 research and he has also drafted proposed text for a
13 letter to the Secretary and we'll need to discuss
14 whether to decide whether to adopt those.

15 While we're talking about comparative
16 effectiveness, for those of you who are unaware,
17 ECRI, NIH and AHRQ are sponsoring a conference on
18 comparative effectiveness and personalized medicine
19 on October 19th and 20th here on the NIH campus. That
20 conference will also be available via webcast and a
21 copy of the agenda is in your table folders and
22 we've provided information for the public at the
23 registration desk. So for those of you who are
24 interested in that, and hopefully many of you are,
25 that should be a good event.

1 Tomorrow morning we will focus on genomic
2 data sharing. Four speakers will provide their
3 perspectives on group risks and benefits related to
4 genomic data sharing and then we'll try to come to
5 some concluding thoughts on this topic for our
6 letter to the Secretary.

7 Finally, and certainly not least, tomorrow
8 afternoon Dr. Collins will be here on behalf of the
9 Secretary to present certificates of appreciation
10 and I'm sure provide some reflections on the
11 committee's work.

12 So before we move to the first topic this
13 morning we have just a few announcements. At our
14 last meeting some of our members and ex officios
15 volunteered to serve on the Secretary's Advisory
16 Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and
17 Children Working Group for Carrier Screening.
18 Although our committee is coming to closure the
19 other committee has invited our members to continue
20 their participation in that working group. The
21 working group met once by teleconference in August
22 and decided to do a Delphi analysis to help identify
23 the key issues and will be holding a second
24 teleconference in November so thanks to those of you
25 who are willing to continue in that capacity.

1 Also at our last meeting we provided
2 comments on the SACHDNC draft report on the
3 retention and use of residual dried blood spot
4 specimens after newborn screening. And that report
5 has been revised based on comments that they
6 received from many groups and individuals, and will
7 be sent to the Secretary this week.

8 And I assume--do you know when that's
9 going to be available for us to--people to see,
10 Sarah?

11 DR. : I don't.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes. So, hopefully,
13 that will be then available shortly thereafter.
14 It's usually within a span of two to three weeks.

15 DR. : Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Over the summer we had
17 some attrition of the SACGHS staff. Both Darren
18 Greninger and Kathy Camp moved on to other
19 positions.

20 Some of you have also expressed concerns
21 about what happens to our extraordinary staff with
22 the sunset of our committee. Sarah has assured me
23 and reassured me because we've asked on several
24 occasions that the staff is fine. They have more
25 work than they know what to do with. She didn't say

1 that she was happy to see us go but all the staff
2 will be able to continue and so it's good to know
3 they'll continue productive work in OBA.

4 So, Sarah, you have an opportunity to
5 again talk to us about the ethics rules.

6 MS. CARR: One last time, right?

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, with feeling.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MS. CARR: I know you'll miss this
10 especially but I'm going to be very brief today.

11 Before every meeting you provide us with
12 information about your personal, professional and
13 financial interests, information that we use to
14 determine whether you have any real, potential or
15 apparent conflict of interest that could compromise
16 your ability to be objective in giving advice during
17 committee meetings. While we waive conflicts of
18 interest for general matters because we believe your
19 ability to be objective will not be affected by your
20 interests in such matters, we also rely to a great
21 degree on you to be attentive during our meetings to
22 the possibility that an issue will arise that could
23 affect or appear to affect your interests in a
24 specific way. We have provided each of you with a
25 list of your financial interests and covered

1 relationships that would pose a conflict for you if
2 they became a focal point of our discussions. And
3 if this happens we ask you to recuse yourself from
4 the discussion and leave the room.

5 And I want to say thank you especially on
6 this day to how attentive to the rules you have
7 always been as committee members.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thanks, Sarah.

10 So before we get into the body of the
11 meeting just one more note. There is a group dinner
12 tonight. As custom, logistical information is in
13 your folders and if you're planning to join us, and
14 hopefully all of you are, please let Allison know by
15 the end of lunch today. We'll meet in the lobby of
16 the hotel at 6:30 and walk over.

17 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We have our per diem.

19 (Laughter.)

20 And maybe that's the reason we're sun-
21 setting. There has been too big a budget on our per
22 diems. Okay.

23 So let's get into the meat of the meeting.

24

25 The first presentation is from Liz

1 Mansfield who we always welcome. She is with the
2 Office of In Vitro Diagnostic Device Development at
3 FDA. As most of you know, she has been a valued
4 member of this committee for many years and she's
5 going to provide us an update on the recent activity
6 at the agency.

7 Welcome, Liz.

8 **UPDATES FROM THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)**
9 **ELIZABETH MANSFIELD, PH.D., OFFICE OF IN VITRO**
10 **DIAGNOSTIC**
11 **DEVICE EVALUATION AND SAFETY CENTER FOR DEVICES**
12 **AND RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH, FDA**

13 DR. MANSFIELD: Thank you.

14 (Slide.)

15 So approximately three months ago I stood
16 before you telling you of FDA's newly hatched plans.

17 I think, if any of you want to come get me, I
18 actually told you what was going on approximately 15
19 minutes before the *Federal Register* officially
20 published so you heard it first here. I also
21 understand that I was one of the most Twittered
22 people that day.

23 I'm here to give you an update on what
24 we've accomplished since that time and where we
25 think we might be going. Somebody mentioned to me

1 before the meeting started that it has been awfully
2 quiet from FDA and I think it's because we have had
3 so much work to do we haven't been able to open our
4 mouths with the revision of the 510(k) paradigm,
5 oversight of laboratory developed tests, direct-to-
6 consumer testing, and many other things.

7 (Slide.)

8 So this is actually--some of you may have
9 seen this presentation before. It's a retread of
10 what I've been talking about to a lot of people
11 recently but I want to say for the record to take
12 caution with anything I say. It's all provisional
13 and we're still working on this. Anything that I
14 say here doesn't represent a final decision by FDA
15 and I'm trying to provide you insight but this
16 doesn't constitute any guidance.

17 (Slide.)

18 So I think this committee is probably
19 acutely aware of the long running discussion on the
20 need for oversight of laboratory developed test. I
21 remember when I started at FDA in 2001 the first
22 Secretary's Advisory Committee on Genetic Testing
23 was going on in which they were talking about
24 exactly the same thing. So it has been ten years
25 that at least this body or its predecessor has been

1 talking about it. We've gotten a number of other
2 recommendations from other groups over the last
3 couple of years and, of course, the oversight report
4 published by the committee was a very strong
5 motivator.

6 As I mentioned at the last SACGHS meeting
7 we were going to hold a public meeting, which we
8 did, on July 19th and 20th. It was very well
9 attended. We started off with a venue that I think
10 could hold 240 people and the registration filled up
11 within two days and we got tons of angry phone
12 calls. We moved it to a larger venue that held over
13 700 people and it was full so there was a tremendous
14 amount of interest, and I think the meeting actually
15 was quite interesting and went rather well. The
16 Federal Register notice that announced that meeting
17 was held open until September 15th upon request of
18 certain of our stakeholders and we have received--I
19 haven't looked lately but I think we've received
20 over 90 comments from various stakeholders on our
21 plans for oversight. We are analyzing the comments
22 and should be done soon. And while we're doing that
23 we're starting to put together a framework document
24 of how we think we might approach oversight of
25 laboratory-developed tests.

1 (Slide.)

2 So I will just go through this briefly. I
3 think you've heard all of this from Steve Guttman or
4 Alberto Gutierrez or me over time that laboratory-
5 developed tests are medical devices under the
6 definition in the Act, as well as the regulations in
7 21 CFR, labeling regulations--not labeling
8 regulations but 809.3.

9 And, of course, there are history lessons.
10 We scramble around and see when we talked about
11 what. We have public commentary regarding our
12 authority over laboratory-developed tests since at
13 least 1992. Before that there were very few
14 electronic records so sometimes it's hard to find
15 things and to remind people that's not very
16 pertinent here--that we're seeking to regulate the
17 devices that are manufactured and not the
18 laboratories. We believe that CLIA still remains
19 the appropriate body to regulate the laboratories.

20 (Slide.)

21 Medical device amendments preceded the
22 Secretary's Advisory Committee by a few years. They
23 went active in 1976 and at that time most of the
24 laboratory-developed tests that we were aware of
25 that were on the market were those tests that used

1 regulated components like stains, dyes, microscopes,
2 centrifuges, general laboratory reagents and used
3 the subjective interpretation of the results made by
4 a pathologist or other skilled person.

5 (Slide.)

6 In the '80s genetic testing began to
7 appear as laboratory-developed tests, probably
8 coinciding with some technology such as PCR and the
9 ability to do Southern blotting and so on well.

10 As a result of that and sort of in the
11 early '90s there was a recognition of some safety
12 and effectiveness issues because a lot of
13 laboratories had begun to use unregulated
14 components--we call them RUO--in these genetic tests
15 and the Secretary's Advisory Committee on Genetic
16 Testing was, in fact, quite worried about this
17 genetic testing and went around and around for a
18 number of sessions. Later on but before that we
19 implemented the ASR rule to provide regulated
20 components so that genetic testing and other new
21 types of testing could go forward and that was an
22 application of a light control.

23 (Slide.)

24 So as all of you are acutely aware and as
25 we will be talking about, I think, through the rest

1 of this meeting the technology has advanced
2 tremendously over the last five years but reaching
3 back even further than that microarrays became
4 available, certain types of highly complex PCR
5 became available. Now whole genome sequencing is on
6 the threshold of entering clinical practice. In
7 some places it actually has entered clinical
8 practice.

9 Certainly the completion of the Human
10 Genome was very important for many of these because
11 now we knew where to look for what we were
12 interested in and we could put different pieces of
13 the genome on arrays and so on. As this happened,
14 we saw a tiny explosion of even more new tests using
15 even more unregulated devices that came on the
16 market as laboratory-developed tests, including
17 microarrays and the PCRs and so on that had come out
18 of the research arena. They had started out doing
19 research, basic fundamental things which was fine,
20 and had entered into the diagnostic space without
21 any regulation which was concerning to us. In
22 addition, the introduction of complex analysis
23 methods, as well as the ability to do informatics
24 expanded rapidly and we began to see a large number
25 of laboratory-developed or so-called laboratory-

1 developed tests, I guess I would say, of very much
2 increasing complexity depending on instrument
3 function that for instruments that may or may not
4 have been produced in a standardized quality systems
5 guided way. Many of these laboratory-developed
6 tests were using prefabricated reagents and kits
7 which in our mind took them out of the true spirit
8 of the laboratory-developed test enforcement
9 discretion area.

10 (Slide.)

11 I think you agreed as a committee that the
12 enforcement discretion that we had initially applied
13 which seemed reasonable at the time became a
14 loophole and many of the laboratory-developed tests
15 that were coming on the market were dependent on
16 components that were assembled and marketed by
17 others but not regulated by FDA so there's a
18 significant gap there and, in addition, business
19 models arose that leveraged our practice of
20 enforcement discretion to get to the market rapidly
21 and to avoid FDA oversight.

22 We realized a lot of this was driven by
23 opportunity as well as funding. We've heard from
24 numerous venture capitalists and other people who
25 might fund that a return on their investment is

1 quite important to them in order to provide money
2 for innovation but we still find that the business
3 model is not really problematic. The lack of
4 oversight is really problematic.

5 And, in addition, as this laboratory-
6 developed test complex mechanism started to go
7 forward it really began to parallel the traditional
8 IVD manufacturing industry and looked quite a lot
9 like it and it seemed rather unwise, at least in my
10 mind, to have two very similar industries, one
11 regulated and one not.

12 (Slide.)

13 So we did try to put our tail in the water
14 in 2006 and again in 2007 to enter into oversight of
15 laboratory-developed tests of a kind that we had not
16 seen before about 2003 which we called IVDMIAs, and
17 that's IVD Multivariate Index Assays in which the
18 algorithm used to generate the test result is
19 completely dependent on the test set used to derive
20 it and if you change that test set and re-derive the
21 algorithm you'd probably get a different algorithm.

22 So not only were these tests highly
23 dependent on the developers' understanding extremely
24 complex validation issues and if you followed the
25 Duke University story and don't worry about the

1 Rhodes Scholar part you'll that the real issue is
2 that the tests weren't properly validated. And not
3 only that, they are dependent on--again on
4 uncontrolled complex components that laboratories
5 simply buy and have to trust were manufactured in a
6 way that makes them stable, reproducible and so on.

7 This approach, the IVDMIA oversight approach, was
8 widely criticized from many areas. One of our
9 biggest problems was to be able to define these
10 tests so that people could recognize I'm either
11 making one or I'm not.

12 We were also criticized for taking a
13 piecemeal approach that is not looking at the entire
14 universe of laboratory-developed tests but rather
15 trying to pick them off one at a time. We actually
16 kind of agreed with that. We wanted to go for
17 things that concerned us a lot but we would actually
18 rather sort of take all the LDTs in a larger more
19 holistic framework, and that's what we're doing now.

20 (Slide.)

21 So our current approach is that the IVDMIA
22 is kind of off the table as a standalone kind of
23 oversight and our plan is to look broadly at all
24 laboratory-developed tests or so-called laboratory
25 tests. We don't even know at this point how many

1 there are, what's being tested and the risks of the
2 tests that are out there. We will be attempting to
3 find this out. As I have told other people I heard
4 a criticism that FDA is trying to regulate
5 laboratory-developed tests and they don't even know
6 how many there and I said, "Do you? Is anybody at
7 risk, because we'd love to have that number?"
8 We've been able to estimate it but we actually don't
9 know and so we're going to have to use a way to get
10 at that.

11 Our framework so far to implement
12 oversight has included the public meeting to
13 initiate stakeholder input and we've had a wide
14 variety of stakeholder input. We left the docket
15 open for I think 90 days which is a good long time
16 for comments. We have received a large number of
17 comments and we've been meeting since then with
18 quite a few industry groups and so on who have
19 concerns, who have ideas and are trying to help us
20 as we move along, and we continue to meet with these
21 groups because we think that input into this area
22 from a group who have never been regulated before is
23 critically important to put our framework together.

24 (Slide.)

25 Here is where I get into don't quote me

1 and don't believe that this is exactly what FDA is
2 going to do. The elements of our framework--I think
3 it's pretty certain that we'll do a risk-based
4 oversight because that's what we're good at and it
5 has stood the test of time over the last 30 some
6 years since the medical device amendments were
7 enacted. And our plan would be to address the
8 highest risk first because that simply makes sense.

9 It also puts the most work on us because the
10 highest risk tests are also the most difficult to
11 review. So we don't take this lightly because we
12 know that it will give us a lot more work than we
13 necessarily would love to have. We think we're
14 going to start because of what I mentioned before.
15 We don't even know what's out there. We're not sure
16 who is offering what. We will probably have to do
17 some type of registration and listing. Whether that
18 goes through our established registration and
19 listing portal or whether that comes through the
20 Genetic Test Registry, which unfortunately--well, I
21 shouldn't say unfortunately--which does not exist
22 yet (that's the unfortunate part; not that it's
23 voluntary) or something. We need to know who is
24 offering what so that we know, first of all, what
25 we're dealing with; and, second of all, at some

1 point we're going to need probably to go find the
2 people who aren't complying and say why are you not
3 complying.

4 Our idea at the moment is we expect that
5 many, many, many of the tests that are offered as
6 laboratory-developed tests now do not have intended
7 uses that we've seen before, that they are unique
8 and have never been regulated. Therefore, we're
9 considering how to classify these ahead of time to
10 give people predictability and to give ourselves
11 predictability in what we're dealing with. We're
12 thinking of using classification panels as we did
13 when we first classified medical devices. We would
14 like to avoid numerous de novo down classifications.

15 That's a lot of work for everybody. So at some
16 point we may be having public classification panels
17 that some of you might be interested in attending
18 and we might even try to draft some of you to be on
19 them.

20 (Slide.)

21 Our operational plan at the moment, how
22 we're working internally and why we're not talking
23 very much outside is because this is really hard, we
24 are developing the oversight plan and trying to
25 decide what our options are for moving forward. We

1 do believe that we will communicate this through
2 publication of guidance describing both general
3 requirements and information on complying. It's
4 still a work in progress so again don't take
5 anything that I'm saying here as a done deal and
6 certainly we want to continue stakeholder
7 interaction.

8 (Slide.)

9 I wanted to touch momentarily on direct-
10 to-consumer oversight. We had decided at some point
11 in thinking about this as the direct-to-consumer
12 model began to grow, we did a lot of deliberations,
13 we thought that this model wasn't appropriate for
14 enforcement discretion even if the tests fit the
15 model of laboratory-developed tests due to the way
16 that the tests are offered and the way that the
17 results are received without having the intervention
18 of a health care provider. I think the same week as
19 we had our laboratory-developed test oversight
20 meeting there was, as most of you know, a
21 congressional hearing (the star witness is sitting
22 here among us) in which the GAO reported on issues
23 they had encountered in investigations of direct-to-
24 consumer testing companies. We gave testimony--the
25 FDA gave testimony and were more or less directed by

1 that committee to consider moving forward with some
2 kind of activity. We had already sent and continue
3 to send letters to the direct-to-consumer test
4 offerers (sic) that we could identify and we've had
5 meetings with many of them so far.

6 The interesting part is they all use very
7 different models for offering their information.
8 They use different testing platforms. They test
9 different SNPs or whatever they are testing. They
10 analyze them in different ways. They report them in
11 different ways so this is--we're working on a one-
12 by-one basis right now. We've not been able to come
13 up with a single framework that would fit direct-to-
14 consumer testing but we are beginning interactions
15 with these companies to define timelines for when
16 they can make submissions to us and what would be
17 required in those submissions. I think it's
18 interesting to note that upon receiving our letters
19 there have been several companies--I can't even tell
20 you exactly how many--who have chosen rather than to
21 deal with us to leave the direct-to-consumer market
22 and so we've put them aside for the moment and are
23 focusing on the people who want to stay in this
24 market. I think our interactions with the
25 stakeholders are going well. That's the feedback

1 that we've heard.

2 (Slide.)

3 I thought I avoided that but anyway.

4 (Slide.)

5 So that's where we are now and where we
6 think we're going. I would love to take any
7 questions or comments if you like.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Why don't you take a
9 couple of questions?

10 Questions or comments for Liz?

11 David?

12 DR. DALE: Would you comment about a
13 timeline for some of these new engagements or can
14 you?

15 DR. MANSFIELD: We don't have an exact
16 timeline right now. We think the whole process of
17 getting to the end of the ones that we want to
18 actually see something from could be 15 to 20 years
19 away. One slide--and I wonder if I did skip it or
20 if I accidentally left it out. I guess I left it
21 out--is that I think what will be very important for
22 this group is in our deliberations we have
23 determined that tests for rare diseases, tests for
24 biothreats and possibly for emerging infectious
25 diseases will be an area that we'll want to define

1 and have a plan for minimal regulatory oversight.
2 Something like maybe registration and listing and
3 reporting adverse events. We have no interest in
4 scaring sole offerers off the market for rare
5 disease testing, biothreats and so on. So we would
6 like to reassure everyone that we're not going to go
7 in--we're working very hard to try to avoid
8 disrupting availability and access to all kinds of
9 tests but especially to these. And so we would like
10 to get something out sort of saying that to give
11 those people--you know, they can breathe a sigh of
12 relief and carry on, probably within the next six
13 months and probably try to describe our framework in
14 a draft for comment in probably the next six months
15 but we don't get to control exactly how quickly
16 things come out.

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Other questions?

18 If not, thank you, Liz, for moving this
19 forward.

20 DR. MANSFIELD: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Obviously faster is
22 always better from our perspective but we're glad to
23 see that it's moving forward.

24 As always, we have a time for public
25 comment and we appreciate the views of our

1 commenters. They provide not only thoughtful
2 comments on our work but provide us some guidance on
3 where we've gone in the past. That won't be the
4 case this time of course but we still welcome our
5 commenters and the issues that they raise. Copies
6 of speakers' full statements are part of the meeting
7 record for the ones that I know are speaking are in
8 your table folders.

9 So our first speaker is Ed McCabe, who I
10 mentioned briefly before, who was the first chair of
11 this committee.

12 So you've seen the sunrise, Ed, and you've
13 seen the sunset but I think you're here to talk to
14 us primarily about some of your concerns where you
15 are now because you have moved since you were the
16 chair.

17 Ed is the executive director of the Linda
18 Crnic Institute for Down Syndrome.

19 It's great to see you here. Welcome back.

20 **PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 **ED McCABE, M.D., Ph.D.**

22 DR. McCABE: Well, thank you.

23 Thank you for allowing me to speak to the
24 committee this morning. As a former chair of the
25 committee I have followed your work and have been

1 gratified by what you have accomplished.

2 I had asked to give public comment before
3 I learned that this would be the last meeting of the
4 SACGHS. I'm pleased to have been a part of this
5 committee at its beginning and to be here now at
6 your conclusion.

7 Congratulations on completing your
8 charter.

9 As was mentioned, I appear before you
10 today as the Executive Director of the Linda Crnic
11 Institute for Down Syndrome at the University of
12 Colorado. Our vision is that the LCI will be a
13 beacon of hope clinically for individuals with Down
14 Syndrome and their families around the world. Our
15 research mission is to eradicate the medical and
16 cognitive ill-effects of Down Syndrome. I come to
17 you to make you aware of a concerning practice that
18 we consider discriminatory against children with
19 Down Syndrome by insurers, specifically Medicaid in
20 Mississippi and Aetna in Colorado. We feel this is
21 a violation of the civil rights of individuals with
22 Down Syndrome.

23 Children with Down Syndrome in Mississippi
24 have begun to be removed from the state Medicaid
25 rolls leaving the parents to pay out of pocket for

1 expensive speech, physical and occupational therapy.

2 We know of at least one letter sent by
3 Aetna Insurance to the father of a child with Down
4 Syndrome in Colorado denying payment for
5 occupational therapy, and that letter with his
6 permission is appended to my comments. Basically
7 they are saying that since these disorders are
8 developmental and/or chronic they are, therefore,
9 intractable and children affected with these
10 disorders will not benefit from these therapies.
11 The services being denied (speech, physical and
12 occupational therapy) are habilitative (sic)
13 services and are considered "essential health
14 benefits" under the Patient Protection and
15 Affordable Care Act.

16 We challenge the concept that Down
17 Syndrome is an intractable disorder based on simple
18 observation and a recent epidemiologic study. The
19 observation is that I've been at this for 49 years.
20 I did get an early start but if we look back at the
21 nearly 50 years with individuals with Down Syndrome
22 they have improved dramatically in terms of quality
23 of life, cognitive function and life expectancy and
24 one must consider that these improvements are due at
25 least in part to access to the very services being

1 denied by Medicaid and Aetna.

2 There was a recent epidemiologic study
3 published in 2002 but based on data from 1997 that
4 talked about life expectancy of individuals with
5 Down Syndrome and they categorized white people and
6 showed that they had a life expectancy of
7 approximately 50, black people approximately 25
8 years, and other races approximately 12 years.
9 Speculation includes access to services is
10 responsible at least in part for these impressive
11 and unacceptable survival disparities.

12 There is expert opinion from the Down
13 Syndrome Medical Interest Group in the American
14 Academy of Pediatrics that children with Down
15 Syndrome benefit from these services and the
16 guidelines from these committees recommends specific
17 services from birth through adolescence at 18 to 21
18 years and even into adulthood.

19 Maryanne Bruni who is an expert in
20 occupational therapy for children with Down Syndrome
21 shows data that support her recommendations, and I
22 quote, "An occupational therapist is one member of a
23 team that can provide professional assistance
24 throughout the growth and development of our
25 children."

1 So why have the state of Mississippi's
2 Medicaid and Colorado's Aetna Insurance Programs and
3 perhaps others decided to deny services to children
4 at this point in time? We speculate that there may
5 be coercive intentions in these actions and the
6 speculation is based on precedence from state
7 programs and corporate insurers that I referenced in
8 my written comments.

9 The concern is that Mississippi Medicaid
10 and Colorado Aetna could be sending a message to
11 their communities that if children with Down
12 Syndrome are born then these insurers will not pay
13 for physical, occupational or speech therapies, and
14 the families will be responsible for payment for
15 these services. These coercive actions have been
16 considered very concerning by a number of authors,
17 including Dr. Linda McCabe and myself in our
18 writings about our fear that we are on the verge of
19 a resurgence of eugenics only with a different name.

20
21 In summary, thank you for allowing me to
22 bring this issue to your attention, specifically
23 discrimination against children with Down Syndrome
24 by restricting habilitative (sic) services and what
25 we feel is a violation of their civil right of equal

1 access.

2 Congratulations on achieving the
3 milestones set forth in the SACGHS charter and thank
4 you for your outstanding work.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thanks, Ed.

7 Since this is our last meeting and we
8 obviously aren't going to be able to set up a time
9 to talk about this subsequently but reimbursement
10 coverage and discrimination is clearly a fundamental
11 part of what we do.

12 Maybe if you have--if we have a comment or
13 two or a question for Ed that would be good.

14 Yes, Mark, why don't you start?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: So thank you for bringing
16 this to our attention. I certainly would concur
17 with the comments that you've made and would also
18 speculation that, you know, this may just be the tip
19 of the iceberg since the arguments that are being
20 made in relation to Down Syndrome could effectively
21 be extended to just about any developmental
22 condition that we deal with and I think that it's
23 quite important that we address this.

24 However, wearing my hat of the Clinical
25 Utility and Comparative Effectiveness Research Task

1 Force I think--and this is not the first time that
2 I've sort of called us out as a specialty--we have
3 not done as good a job as we should to develop data
4 around the effectiveness of the interventions that
5 we put forward. And, while Down Syndrome arguably
6 has more data than many others, I think it does put
7 us on the spot to be very thoughtful about how we
8 actually develop data about the effectiveness of the
9 interventions that we do offer to children and not
10 accept them at face value as always being good and
11 to try and study them. It raises some challenging
12 methodologic issues particularly for rare disorders
13 but I think it's time that we as a genetics
14 profession try to step up to the plate and bring
15 ourselves into the evidence-based medicine world.

16 DR. McCABE: We agree completely with you
17 and one of our missions in the Linda Crnic Institute
18 for Down Syndrome is to develop evidence-based best
19 practices because, in fact, the professional
20 guidelines frequently, as you comment, do not have
21 an evidence base. I think for these there actually
22 is some evidence-based that are referenced in my
23 written comments but I agree that it's important for
24 us to step up to this.

25 And you're also correct, in the Aetna

1 letter which you have, they talk about these chronic
2 and developmental disorders which include autism and
3 some other disorders. So, you know, my focus is
4 laser-like since August 1st on Down Syndrome but I
5 think this is just the tip of the iceberg.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: David, and then we'll
7 move on.

8 DR. DALE: Do you have--

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You just turned
10 yourself off.

11 DR. DALE: Do you have an active program
12 for monitoring state regulation in this area? You
13 singled out two states. Does that mean the others
14 are all okay?

15 DR. McCABE: We don't know the answer to
16 that. We only know who sent us letters. The
17 Global Down Syndrome Foundation, which supports the
18 Linda Crnic Institute for Down Syndrome, they
19 received three letters from Mississippi but it has
20 also been in the news in Mississippi. Part of my
21 reason to come here is to make it clear because I
22 think it has been somewhat of a local story. And
23 then the Aetna letter, which was used with the
24 permission of Mr. Lloyd Lewis, who happens to be the
25 head of ARC Thrift, A-R-C Thrift, for the State of

1 Colorado and has a child with Down Syndrome. So he
2 is very public about this issue and very concerned
3 but we don't know how many other letters and whether
4 this is a common decision that's being made. Part
5 of my reason for being here knowing that CMS was
6 represented is to bring it to their attention in
7 case they were unaware of this.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thank you. It
9 certainly becomes part of the record and we hope
10 gets addressed and, regrettably, we won't be able to
11 do that as a committee but at least as individuals.

12 DR. McCABE: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thank you so much, Ed,
14 and thanks again for coming.

15 Our next speaker is Mary Steele Williams
16 who is the Chief Operating Officer and Director of
17 Scientific Programs at the Association for Molecular
18 Pathology. We have had folks from AMP here on
19 multiple occasions and always appreciate what you
20 have to say.

21 So welcome.

22 **MARY STEELE WILLIAMS**

23 MS. WILLIAMS: Dr. Teutsch, thank you for
24 the opportunity to address the committee.

25 AMP commends the SACGHS for continuing

1 their consideration of challenges and promises of
2 whole genome sequencing.

3 AMP recognizes that this is the last
4 public meeting and, as such, we would like to take
5 the opportunity to also express our gratitude and
6 appreciation for you and your colleagues' great work
7 on exploring complex policy issues emerging from
8 advances in genomics from gene patents all the way
9 back to GINA. We thank you.

10 While we are saddened to lose this
11 valuable public forum and regret that AMP and other
12 stakeholders will not have the opportunity to work
13 with SACGHS on the drafting of a full report on
14 whole genome sequencing, we thank you for your
15 dedication and partnership over the past decade.

16 As we stated last June, AMP's concerns
17 focus on the clinical applications of whole genome
18 sequencing and not on the advent or adoption of the
19 technology. The wealth of data revealed by whole
20 genome sequencing creates new practice questions
21 that molecular pathologists will have to address.
22 Sharing data among laboratories will promote faster
23 interpretation and scientific understanding of
24 advances and such.

25 AMP recommends the creation of a central

1 repository for all sequencing data and corresponding
2 phenotypic information. The submission of clinical
3 and analytical validity information to such a
4 repository would further inform interpretations and
5 the clinical utility of the results.

6 AMP also views whole genome sequencing to
7 be at times analogous to a fishing expedition and
8 dissimilar to conventional targeted genetic testing.

9 Next generation sequencing can also be used to
10 sequence the entire genome and to perform gene
11 panels for a specific disease. The latter is more
12 in line with the type of testing clinical
13 laboratories have done in the past. However, even
14 with the gene panels using this new technology will
15 require a significant amount of work from the
16 molecular laboratory professionals. Whole genome
17 sequencing will have a significant professional
18 component to the test interpretation and reporting.

19 Understanding the clinical significance of the data
20 generated by these tests will require more cognitive
21 work than usual. The molecular pathologist will be
22 even more instrumental in reporting results than
23 with targeted genetic testing and will take on new
24 challenges such as being the gatekeeper and deciding
25 which information to report and when to update the

1 interpretation as our understanding advances.

2 AMP believes that many of these issues and
3 challenges will be best addressed through
4 professional practice guidelines developed by
5 thought leaders in the profession. While molecular
6 pathologists evolve their practices to best
7 implement whole genome sequencing into their
8 clinical laboratories, ordering physicians will also
9 need training and education in genomics to
10 understand and act on the results. AMP believes
11 that medical school curriculum and residency
12 training programs need to devote more time to
13 applications in genomics and integrating complex
14 genetic testing into the clinic.

15 As hospitals adopt electronic medical
16 record systems their health information technology
17 infrastructure will need to be upgraded to handle
18 the large volume of data generated from whole genome
19 sequencing. A major factor in the rate of adoption
20 of this technology into the clinic will be an
21 institution's bioinformatics capabilities. AMP
22 encourages advisory committees, agencies and
23 stakeholders working on health information
24 technology to consider the challenges of whole
25 genome sequencing data. As we mentioned in our June

1 comments, AMP has formed a working group on whole
2 genome analysis and will address these issues in an
3 ongoing fashion.

4 Thank you very much for your attention and
5 consideration of our remarks on whole genome
6 sequences, and best wishes as you conclude your work
7 over the next few months.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thank you very much.

9 Any comments or questions for Mary?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you for your kind words and we
12 certainly agree about the need to move the field
13 forward so we can take advantage of these new
14 technologies.

15 So we come to the time for our break. I
16 think we're actually pretty close to on schedule so
17 why don't we take a 15 minute break and then when we
18 come back we will begin the review of our report on
19 education and training.

20 We'll see you back at 10:00.

21 (Whereupon, at 9:43 a.m., a break was
22 taken.)

1 **GENETICS EDUCATION AND TRAINING REVIEW OF REVISED**
2 **DRAFT REPORT ON GENETICS EDUCATION AND TRAINING**
3 **AND DISCUSSION OF REVISED DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS**

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So welcome back,
5 everyone.

6 We now turn to the Genetics Education and
7 Training Report, which has been ably led by Barbara
8 Burns McGrath. As you know, we've been through an
9 extensive process to get to this point and we are at
10 the stage where we need to finalize this report and
11 approve the recommendations so we can transmit the
12 final report to the Secretary.

13 So Barbara is going to lead us through the
14 discussion of the recommendations and she has got
15 the remainder of the morning to do that.

16 So Barbara?

17 DR. McGRATH: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's all yours and
19 thank you for all your work on this. It is great to
20 see it coming to fruition.

21 **SUMMARY OF PUBLIC COMMENTS ON DRAFT REPORT**
22 **AND OVERVIEW OF REVISIONS**

23 **BARBARA BURNS MCGRATH, R.N., PH.D. SACGHS MEMBER**

24 DR. McGRATH: Great. Here we go.

25 (Slide.)

1 So what we'll do in the next couple of
2 hours is fill in that last little blank box on
3 Steve's slide, that little seventh report that was
4 empty. We can doodle on that and, hopefully, we'll
5 fill it in.

6 (Slide.)

7 I would like to start with acknowledging
8 who worked on this report. If you look at this task
9 force roster you can see it's quite a large group of
10 people. I'm not going to say unwieldy but just
11 large and it represented a lot of diverse areas of
12 knowledge and practice so we had quite a wide
13 ranging group of people.

14 Why you're looking at this is everyone on
15 this list really contributed in a very meaningful
16 way to this report. It was an absolute joy to work
17 with everybody on it.

18 I'd like to make a little comment about
19 the staff at the bottom. You're hearing a lot of
20 accolades about the staff and I'm going to just keep
21 on that a little bit. We started the report with
22 Cathy Fomous and then she handed it off to Kathy
23 Camp, who then at one point Kathy Hanna helped in
24 the writing of it so we had a richness of Kathies
25 (ph) throughout this whole report. As you know,

1 Kathy Camp retired at the end of summer and she
2 handed it off to Symma who has really stepped up to
3 the plate and helped a lot at the very last minute.

4 And all of this, as always with all the reports,
5 was led by the steady hand of Sarah. So I just want
6 to acknowledge the staff on this report.

7 (Slide.)

8 For the next couple of hours--we have two
9 hours allotted for this--we'll go over the draft
10 report and that includes the summary comments that
11 we've gotten from the public, and then we'll discuss
12 the final recommendations, and that's the main goal.

13 (Slide.)

14 Before we do that I wanted to give a very
15 brief history of this report. We weren't the first
16 ones to recognize that education is a key so we
17 weren't the first ones to have this notion of how
18 important it is. We followed the 2004 previous SAC
19 group and their meeting and resolution that had a
20 number of recommendations for the Secretary.

21 In 2007 we revisited that in this
22 committee. We started off by having a panel
23 discussion of a series of experts talking about the
24 educational needs. At that point after that a task
25 force was formed and we were charged by this

1 committee to look at three areas. One was point of
2 care health professionals. Another one is public
3 health providers and consumers and patients. This
4 was a very broad scope and we talked about this a
5 lot, about whether it would be better to focus just
6 on one out of the three, but we came to the decision
7 that health care in general was a very integrative
8 thing and people don't see just one provider. These
9 groups don't operate in isolation. So we decided to
10 try and with this report show the integration that's
11 necessary and show that health care happens in a
12 holistic manner. So we'll see if that was
13 successful.

14 In 2009 we worked on a literature review
15 and conducted our own research. That was the heavy
16 lifting.

17 And in 2010 we completed a draft report
18 that went out for public comments.

19 (Slide.)

20 Because of that larger scope we
21 established three work groups to sort of focus on
22 each one. Let me talk about these.

23 The Health care Professional Work Group
24 started with Greg Feero and he was the one who
25 established the data collection activities and

1 decided what information was needed in that report.

2 He then headed up to Maine and David Dale came on
3 to the committee and was able to very seamlessly
4 pick up where Greg left off and was key in the
5 interpretation of the data that Greg was responsible
6 for collecting.

7 The Public Health Provider Group was led
8 by Joseph Telfair. He was a committee member here
9 when we formed and was involved for a couple of
10 years, and he rotated off the committee but very
11 generously stayed involved. He has really deep
12 knowledge of public health issues and so was
13 valuable and we appreciate the fact that he stayed
14 involved even though he wasn't formally on the
15 committee any longer.

16 The Consumer and Patient Group was led by
17 Vince Bonham and you'll hear more from him tomorrow,
18 and you'll understand why he is just the perfect
19 person to lead the issues looking at consumers and
20 patients. And he was assisted by Sara Harding and
21 I'd like to acknowledge her as well on this.

22 So these groups were very autonomous.
23 They each had their own goals, their own activities.
24 They had their own conference calls that were led
25 by the work group chairs. Staff and I were involved

1 in as many of these as we could be. I think most of
2 them. We were there to provide continuity but the
3 work groups were the real heavy lifters of setting
4 out the goals as well as collecting the data and
5 analyzing it. So I think these individuals deserve
6 a little extra acknowledgement.

7 (Slide.)

8 The draft report that's in your book under
9 Tab--I can't remember what tab it's under--3. Thank
10 you. And 3 is organized in the following fashion:
11 The final report will start with an executive
12 summary and recommendation which obviously haven't
13 been written yet but that will be at the very
14 beginning. The first section that you see is the
15 introduction and in there we have tried to discuss
16 the importance of genetics and genomics in health
17 care, particular examples of technologic advances,
18 the complexity of genomic information. We describe
19 the purpose and the scope of the report and
20 summarize the training needs, and particularly
21 calling attention to gaps. We continued to pull in
22 a thread of the intersection of emerging genetics
23 technologies with health disparities and hope that
24 we did that throughout the report.

25 The background covers a very extensive

1 literature review for all groups emphasizing needs
2 and gaps. I just had a comment in the hallway about
3 how heavily referenced that was and what a rich
4 resource that will be for people using this in the
5 future.

6 The survey chapter describes the original
7 data that we collected and it's an update on
8 activities of selected federal agencies.

9 The discussion section synthesizes the
10 findings of the report, describes trends in
11 education and training, and the role of the federal
12 government and the private sector.

13 When you read these sections, if you
14 haven't read them yet, if you're reading these
15 either in the meeting or on the way home on the
16 plane and you've got comments, please email those to
17 Symma or myself and we will integrate that into the
18 final-final version of it so we welcome any comments
19 if you think there's any editing changes or
20 information you think that we really need to add.
21 Not tons, we're not going to get new data but any
22 comments, please feel free to send those.

23 The report concludes with a summary and
24 six recommendations.

25 When I was looking at this slide I

1 remembered that--you've seen me come up here a
2 number of times talking about this report over the
3 last couple of years and I'm remembering that I
4 often used metaphors perhaps too much. The first
5 one I remember using was "it felt like a hydra" to
6 sort of describe the chaos of trying to figure out
7 all of these stakeholders and how were we going to
8 pull that together in a single report. I think I
9 then moved into developmental metaphors and talked
10 about "an unruly teenager" at one point or something
11 like that. I know, whether I said it or not, the
12 last report that was sent out for public comment
13 was--I envisioned that as sort of a "late
14 adolescent" that was heading out into the world full
15 of optimism and looking forward to great exposure
16 out there in a great world, perhaps a little chubby.

17 When that report came back after public comment and
18 we looked at it and some editing happening with a
19 lot of help of staff as you can imagine, it's now
20 looking more like a "a young adult" coming back. A
21 little trimmer and perhaps a little more realistic
22 but I hope a particularly interesting person that
23 you'd want to sit down and talk with.

24 I don't have a good metaphor for what
25 happens next. The one that--the idea I have, the

1 hope I have is that the--

2 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

3 DR. McGRATH: No, and I'm not going
4 developmentally because that would get into "wizened
5 old men or old women," and that's not pretty either.
6 So I'm stopping with that. There's no continuity
7 here.

8 The only image I come up with is my own
9 personal hope that it ends up being like those books
10 we read in high school like maybe *Moby Dick* or maybe
11 even *Sometimes a Great Notion* where you read it and
12 it's assigned reading and you kind of slide your way
13 through it and maybe you kind of get why it's
14 important but it doesn't really hit you but then
15 later you go back and you find a handful of gems in
16 there. So I sort of hope this report ends up being
17 like that that as it gets distributed, and as we say
18 the blue notebooks get put on people's shelves, that
19 every once in a while people pull it out and there
20 are some gems in there that get followed up; anyway,
21 enough of the poetry.

22 (Slide.)

23 So on to the finding. The key finding is
24 that "the times are a changing" and we sort of know
25 that. That's getting to be an old notion because

1 this is the idea of the new normal. Change is
2 everywhere so we found that to be the case as well
3 here.

4 We certainly all are familiar with the
5 idea that genetic technologies keep changing so the
6 content that people need is a moving target. We
7 need to be able to be able to deal with that. The
8 service--the areas where genetic services are
9 provided changes, maybe not so much in specialty
10 areas but more in primary care settings or maybe
11 with laboratorians (ph) doing more as we just heard
12 with the last speaker.

13 We certainly know that the way individuals
14 access health related information has changed
15 dramatically in the last decade and is going to
16 continue so there are always undercurrents that kind
17 of give a sense that whatever recommendations we
18 make or whatever suggestions we make must take this
19 into account that it is a moving target. So we did
20 find in the literature as well as our data generally
21 a widespread appreciation of the increased
22 integration of genomics into health care, especially
23 for common complex diseases. Everyone gets that
24 that's going to be an incredibly important area for
25 continuing education for everybody. The

1 appreciation for the role of population-based
2 applications of genomics, that was something that--
3 maybe people didn't realize that five years ago but
4 now are recognizing that there's an emerging role
5 there, and the need for consumer genetics literacy
6 and access to accurate information.

7 We were told time and time again that
8 health professionals are key to translation. We
9 learned that consumers prefer to learn about genetic
10 test providers even though they are accessing
11 information other places as well. And we are aware
12 that the decreasing cost of whole genome sequencing
13 may increase demand. All of these last three things
14 indicate the continuing need for genetics education
15 for all three sectors.

16 (Slide.)

17 Some of the gaps or barriers that we
18 summarized were noted before but some new ones were
19 identified. Continuing gaps in genetic knowledge
20 across all of the three groups were looked at.
21 There is limited genetics education both in the
22 basic levels, the undergraduate as well as K-12, and
23 continuing education for practicing persons due to
24 competing priorities. You'll hear more about that
25 in a bit. We were told that education does not link

1 to accreditation, certification and licensure, and
2 that has implications. We continue to--or everyone
3 confirms the notion of the lack of evidence of
4 clinical utility is seen as a barrier to providers
5 implementing it in their practice. We learned that
6 the public health workforce is very diverse with
7 different backgrounds, educational backgrounds,
8 different jobs and so that their educational needs
9 really vary widely. And similarly consumers and
10 patients have a wide range of knowledge and needs
11 depending on what their reason is for looking for
12 information.

13 (Slide.)

14 So, in general, in sort of broad strokes,
15 educational needs should move beyond traditional
16 models and include innovative approaches. There are
17 a number of examples of them throughout the report.

18 A couple of them are using emerging technologies
19 such as just-in-time resources and medical records,
20 the whole notion of competency-based learning, and
21 information dissemination using a variety of formats
22 for diverse populations so not to get too hung up
23 just on internet information even though that is
24 widely used.

25 It also is clear that success in terms of

1 education and training requires a more
2 comprehensive, more holistic look and coordinated
3 efforts involving multiple stakeholders. So there
4 needs to be more people at the table than maybe have
5 traditionally been when looking at educational
6 issues.

7 (Slide.)

8 The report went out for public comment
9 last year. We got 35 of them and, as I recall, this
10 slide looks pretty similar to the public comment
11 slides we get on a lot of reports, a chunk from
12 academia, state public health departments, testing
13 labs and equipment companies, medical and nonprofit
14 associations, a health insurance association, some
15 private citizens, and one federal advisory
16 committee.

17 (Slide.)

18 What we did with these is they were all
19 grouped thematically and then the task force had a
20 conference call a couple of months ago to talk about
21 them. We divided them up by individuals and we
22 looked at these areas. They are kind of clustered
23 into people commenting about clinical utility and
24 the need for evidence-base, of course reimbursement
25 for genetic services, consumer issues, as well as

1 the need for more integrated and forward thinking K-
2 12 education, issues and comments about public
3 health practice and different places that genomics
4 can be implemented. People called out existing
5 resources and models and wanted to be sure that we
6 know that there are some successes out there. And
7 there was a number of comments about the larger pool
8 of genetics health professionals, meaning we should
9 remember that more and more people will be involved
10 and have a need for understanding genetic
11 technologies. We looked at all of these comments,
12 every single one of them, talked about them and
13 changed text in places to take in additions or make
14 any corrections that were noted.

15 (Slide.)

16 Okay. The big gun stuff: There are six
17 recommendations and they start on page 59, and here
18 I have it under tab 3 so I'll read them aloud or you
19 can read them in there, whatever is easiest for you.

20 And I think what I'll do since it's a lot of words
21 is I'll read through all of them and then we'll go
22 back and go over each one individually because there
23 may be comments that come up early on that are
24 addressed later on.

25 This is my literacy lesson here to see if

1 I can read aloud this long.

2 (Slide.)

3 Draft Number 1: The first one should
4 show that this is background information. So the
5 way we've organized these recommendations is that
6 there's a little bit of a prelude or a background
7 and then the actual recommendation comes next. So
8 this text here is that prelude part. This is not
9 the actual recommendation. "Evidence from the
10 United States and abroad suggests inadequate
11 genetics education of health care professionals as a
12 significant factor limiting the integration of
13 genetics into clinical care. Significant specific
14 inadequacies include the amount and type of genetics
15 content included in undergraduate medical school
16 curricula and a small amount of genetics related
17 knowledge and skills of physicians, nurses and other
18 health professionals once they enter clinical
19 practice. Modifications in medical, dental,
20 nursing, public health and pharmacy school curricula
21 and in medical residency training programs are
22 needed to ensure that health care professionals
23 entering the workforce are well trained in genetics.
24 Innovative approaches that coordinate the efforts
25 of entities controlling health professional

1 education and training are needed.”

2 This is the actual recommendation number
3 one, and the text of the actual recommendation is:
4 “HHS should convene a workshop to identify
5 innovative education and training approaches that
6 will promote integration of genetics into clinical
7 care. The workshop would build upon the findings of
8 the June 2009 Blueprint for Genomics Education
9 meeting hosted by NIH, SACHDNC and HRSA, and other
10 organizations, and newly established programs at
11 HRSA, and would include representatives of HHS
12 agencies and other federal departments with
13 established programs in genetics professional
14 education, representatives of health professional
15 organizations engaged in accreditation,
16 certification and continuing education efforts, and
17 private sector entities that provide genetics
18 education.”

19 So just to preface discussion on this,
20 there is discussion between having a workshop versus
21 a panel, whether it’s ongoing or one time, and the
22 main point that we thought in this slide--in this
23 recommendation is to include new players at the
24 table to take a forward looking view towards
25 education and training and that all professional

1 needs are represented.

2 (Slide.)

3 There's a couple of finer points under
4 this recommendation to explain what we meant and
5 they are six of these or--no, at least--well, we'll
6 see. There are three on this one. "The workshop
7 goals are to identify successful education and
8 training guidelines and models that are outcome
9 based; (B) to identify potential and current funding
10 streams for developing and promoting genetics
11 education for all relevant health care
12 professionals; (C) recommend mechanisms for
13 expanding and enhancing the content needed to
14 prepare all health care professionals for
15 personalized genomics health care."

16 (Slide.)

17 There is more. "(D) recommend mechanisms
18 for evolving standards, certification, accreditation
19 and continuing education activities to incorporate
20 genetic content; (E) determine the need and, if
21 appropriate, appoint an advisory panel representing
22 a range of educational and health care stakeholders
23 to facilitate implementation of the approaches
24 identified during the workshop and to reevaluate
25 educational needs on an ongoing basis; and (F)

1 publish findings and recommendations and develop a
2 plan to monitor the outcome of these efforts."

3 That's Recommendation 1.

4 (Slide.)

5 Moving on to 2: This is the background
6 for 2. "The inherent diversity of the public health
7 workforce makes it difficult to target educational
8 efforts that are relevant across groups. A
9 systematic effort is needed to evaluate the
10 composition of the public health workforce with
11 current job responsibilities related to genetics and
12 genomics, and to identify future priorities such as
13 the potential impact of affordable genomic
14 analysis."

15 (Slide.)

16 And this is the wording of the
17 recommendation: "Tapping the expertise of its
18 agencies with relevant missions in public health,
19 for example the agencies listed, HHS should assess
20 the workforce to determine the number of public
21 health providers with responsibilities in genetics
22 and genomics to ascertain certain trends and future
23 needs to identify education and training needs and
24 to promote leadership development in the field."

25 (Slide.)

1 And then we have some comments from that,
2 "two should(s)."

3 "Based on this assessment HHS should (A)
4 support and encourage the incorporation of basic
5 genetic and genomic core competencies and public
6 health training programs and in the knowledge base
7 of federal and nonfederal public health providers
8 and specific competencies for those whose
9 responsibilities require specialized genetic
10 knowledge such as environmental interactions and
11 risk assessment for population-based genomics; and
12 (B) based on these competencies fund development and
13 implementation of accessible educational programs
14 and continuing education in genetics and genomics
15 for the public health workforce and explore
16 incentives for the end user and for organizations
17 that provide these programs." Clearly this
18 recommendation is very competency based.

19 (Slide.)

20 Number 3: This is the background for it.

21 "Findings in the literature and SACGHS surveys
22 indicate that health care professionals and public
23 health providers serving underserved and
24 underrepresented groups and populations face
25 significant challenges. HHS should promote the

1 development and implementation of targeted genetic
2 and genomic education and training models for health
3 care professionals and public health providers
4 serving underserved and underrepresented groups and
5 populations."

6 (Slide.)

7 Specifically, "HHS should (A) direct
8 research funding to identify effective educational
9 models for health care professionals and public
10 health providers in underserved communities; and (B)
11 identify and support programs to increase the
12 diversity of health care workforce in general and
13 the genetics specific workforce, and explore use of
14 incentives such as CEUs to encourage health care
15 professionals to practice in underserved areas."

16 I'll point out a comment has already been
17 received about why CEUs would encourage
18 professionals to practice in these areas and one of
19 the intents there was to talk about other programs
20 such as loan repayment so we might want to revisit
21 that.

22 (Slide.)

23 Under the same recommendation: "(C)
24 incentivize organizations to increase the
25 development of targeted genetics and genomic

1 educational models (for example, provide support for
2 meetings where curricula are drafted); and (D)
3 ensure that consumers and representatives of rural
4 minority and underserved communities participate in
5 the process of developing education and training
6 models to assure that they are culturally and
7 linguistically appropriate and tailored to the
8 unique needs of these diverse communities."

9 (Slide.)

10 Number 4: This is the background for
11 four. "A significant amount of genetic related
12 information directed to consumers and patients
13 exists in a variety of formats and from a number of
14 sources but the quality of the content is variable.

15 Consumers have consistently expressed the desire
16 for accessible web-based genetic information that
17 they can trust and consider provision of these
18 resources as a role of the federal government."

19 (Slide.)

20 There are three "should(s)" on this one.
21 I'm sorry. This is the actual recommendation for
22 number 4: "HHS should endorse and fund the
23 development of and maintain an internet portal to a
24 vetted collection of comprehensive, accessible and
25 trustworthy web-based genetic information and

1 resources for consumers. This portal should utilize
2 existing governmental resources such as those
3 developed by NIH, CDC, HRSA and the National Newborn
4 Screening Clearing House."

5 (Slide.)

6 And there are three "should(s)" that
7 follow: "HHS should assure that (A) these resources
8 include scientifically validated information and/or
9 links to credible information regarding topics such
10 as genetic contributions to health and disease, gene
11 environmental interactions, genetic testing and
12 legal protections against genetic discrimination;
13 (B) these resources should include references to
14 identify other types of information that are not
15 web-based such as television and radio programs and
16 print materials; and (C) the availability of this
17 portal be promoted using a wide range of strategies
18 from collaborating with developers of internet
19 search engines to working with community leaders at
20 the local level, mechanisms to alert interested
21 persons to updates and new information should be
22 developed."

23 (Slide.)

24 Okay. Number five: This is the
25 background for it. "With the vast increases in

1 scientific knowledge stemming from genetics
2 research, the development of new technologies and
3 the increase in direct-to-consumer genetic services,
4 educational efforts are needed to translate this
5 information to reach consumers of all literacy
6 levels. HHS should support research and public..."
7 Okay, sorry.

8 This next paragraph is the recommendation
9 itself, number five. "HHS should support research
10 and public-private collaborations to identify
11 methods that are effective for translating genetics
12 knowledge into information that consumers and
13 patients can use to make health decisions.
14 Specifically, HHS should..." And there's four
15 should(s) for this one.

16 "(A) support research that identifies
17 effective methods of patient and consumer
18 communications specifically by increasing
19 availability of funding opportunities that call for
20 collaboration among various disciplines (for
21 example, increase the number of requests for
22 proposals for patient and consumer education by year
23 2015); (B) based on this research and to reach
24 diverse people in communities HHS should develop
25 educational programs that use a wide array of media

1 (for example, radio, television, print and mobile
2 phone) and community-based learning, and provide for
3 translation of materials into locally predominate
4 languages."

5 (Slide.)

6 "And (C) support the dissemination of
7 these educational programs and materials into
8 science and/or health education initiatives through
9 collaboration with other relevant departments and
10 agencies such as Department of Education, NSF, and
11 who can explore issues surrounding K-12 learning;
12 and (D) increase the availability of funding
13 opportunities that call for collaboration among
14 various disciplines to research."

15 (Slide.)

16 The last recommendation, Recommendation 6:
17 This is the background for it. "Family history
18 tools are a potentially powerful asset for consumers
19 and health care professionals to use in risk
20 assessment and health promotion."

21 The actual recommendation is this text
22 here: "HHS should support continued efforts to
23 educate health care professionals, public health
24 providers and consumers about the importance of
25 family health history and to support efforts to

1 validate family history tools for risk assessment
2 and health promotion."

3 (Slide.)

4 We next outlined how this might work for
5 each group. So "(A) for health professionals HHS
6 should in collaboration with private sector
7 stakeholders support the use of family history in
8 clinical care through development of clinical
9 decision support tools and mechanisms to integrate
10 pedigrees into electronic health records; (B) for
11 public health providers HHS should promote research
12 identifying the role of family history and
13 population health."

14 (Slide.)

15 And then "For consumers HHS should (1)
16 promote research on how consumers use family history
17 to make health care decisions; (2) assess the
18 effects of gathering family histories with diverse
19 cultures and communities and among individuals where
20 family histories are unavailable; (3) expand public
21 health awareness of programs and patient information
22 materials on the importance of sharing family
23 history information with primary care providers and
24 promote the embedding of educational materials and
25 family history collection tools directed to

1 consumers and ensure access for all by providing
2 these tools in various formats.”

3 (Slide.)

4 Okay. The last slide is in response to
5 the fact that there probably won't be a follow up
6 SACGHS education task force in five years like we
7 were able to follow the previous one, when we
8 started this task force we thought there would be
9 and so that was one of our motivations to try and
10 make our recommendations measurable so that the next
11 group could come through and see if there were any
12 metrics to show that they were either achieved or
13 not achieved. So in lieu of being able to do that
14 the staff has talked about, and I'm presenting it
15 now to the whole group, whether it makes sense to
16 include something in the cover letter that goes with
17 this report asking that there be some sort of follow
18 up on this since it won't necessarily be us. This
19 is some language that is out there for us to
20 discuss. So this would be in the cover letter.
21 It's not a recommendation.

22 “The committee recommends that the
23 Secretary consider involving or charging other
24 federal agencies such as those listed with (1)
25 tracking the implementation of the recommendations

1 in the report; (2) establishing metrics to measure
2 the success of genetics in genomics education and
3 training programs instituted or funded as a result
4 of the report; and (3) reassess the state of
5 genetics education and training within five years to
6 ensure that federal efforts continue to reflect the
7 diverse and unique needs of health care and public
8 health professionals and consumers."

9 I'll just make a comment about that last
10 one, and that is calling up the federal efforts
11 because it may be tempting for the federal agencies
12 to feel that a lot of these responsibilities come
13 under academic institutions or professional
14 organizations so we'd like to call out that some of
15 this might be picked up by the federal government.

16 Okay. I'm done reading aloud. Did I pass
17 my third grade reading aloud test? It's like I put
18 everybody to sleep.

19 This is the time for discussion and I'd
20 like to go over the recommendations, and this is the
21 time we always say we're not going to wordsmith.
22 Well this is the time for wordsmithing particularly
23 on the recommendation itself but, if you're
24 interested, some of the background as well. So I
25 think the most logical thing is to go linear and

1 start with number one so if you have thoughts on
2 late ones hang on to those. And Symma is coming up
3 here and will be taking down notes and we'll be able
4 to modify them so you'll see them as a final
5 version. I think that's the goal. So going back
6 to one:

7 (Slide.)

8 There, that's the language of it.

9 So does it make sense? It's awfully wordy
10 and that is always a concern in recommendations. Do
11 you get the punch line?

12 Do you think workshops accomplish things?

13 Or is it--you know, making a recommendation for
14 somebody else to make a recommendation--is there
15 enough measurable in here?

16 **DISCUSSION OF FINAL DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS**

17 **FACILITATORS: STEVEN TEUTSCH, M.D., M.P.H.**

18 **AND BARBARA BURNS MCGRATH, R.N., PH.D.**

19 DR. NUSSBAUM: It strikes me this is an
20 absolutely wonderful and comprehensive report but it
21 strikes me as you read through this that there's a
22 lot of process in here. For example, workshop and
23 all the invited constituencies are process as
24 opposed to recommendations that could be much more
25 focused on policy and output.

1 DR. McGRATH: Mm-hum.

2 DR. NUSSBAUM: And again it's always a
3 challenge when you're developing this but, you know,
4 as I look at these you could have mentioned--also as
5 you go through these, this is an example, a lot of
6 federal agency--convening of federal agencies, and I
7 think there may be also opportunity to advance
8 initiatives by convening, you know--and you have
9 them there but AMC, various professional nursing and
10 medical associations so one could take that task
11 too. I think the overarching statement is as we go
12 through these how much of this is process-driven to
13 get to a result versus a recommendation of why it's
14 needed and then let others drive the specifics.

15 DR. McGRATH: I think that's a great
16 comment. So that--particularly in number one that
17 kind of language might be in the preamble a little
18 bit because this is the process to get to an outcome
19 or something like that.

20 DR. NUSSBAUM: Something like that that we
21 assume that there are many constituencies here and
22 we wish federal agencies to take the absolute lead
23 because, you know, looking at the last decade those
24 other organizations have not met their charter or
25 their success so I think it could be sort of

1 powerfully stated in the preamble then therefore we
2 recommend.

3 DR. McGRATH: Great.

4 DR. NUSSBAUM: Again I don't want to
5 wordsmith. You've done so much good work on this.

6 DR. McGRATH: Now this is the wordsmithing
7 time but I actually like that in the preamble
8 because it just sort of summarizes. I mean that's
9 the beginning and then the cover letter will say
10 that again.

11 DR. NUSSBAUM: I mean if everyone had
12 worked well and effectively on genetics education we
13 probably wouldn't be making these very strong
14 recommendations to re-educate or newly educate.

15 DR. McGRATH: Right, but I think your
16 point is that the idea of working in silos has not
17 worked so we need some more oversight.

18 David?

19 DR. DALE: A suggestion in that regard to
20 follow on what Sam said is you could divide the
21 recommendations into policy recommendations in
22 action and if you highlighted action, like the
23 workshop idea, you could make that very directed and
24 also it would be assessable a year or two or three
25 in terms--a little more specific. Anyway you could

1 divide it and satisfy that need but maintain the
2 content.

3 DR. McGRATH: One way I've seen on another
4 report is in the executive summary that really--we
5 were taught early on in this committee that that's
6 the most important piece of paper, that executive
7 summary, that maybe that's the place we can call out
8 which recommendations are policy and which are
9 actionable rather than reorganizing them that way.
10 I think that's a good suggestion.

11 Gwen?

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What I hear them
13 saying, though, is that items (A) through (F) could
14 be what the "should(s)" should be.

15 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And the workshop is the
17 action.

18 DR. : Right.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So that it's a matter
20 of reversing the recommendation.

21 Isn't that what you're saying?

22 DR. DALE: Right.

23 DR. NUSSBAUM: Yes.

24 DR. McGRATH: Gwen?

25 MS. DARIEN: That was basically what I was

1 going to suggest as well is that the outcomes are in
2 the workshop goals and if you just put right upfront
3 what the expected--what the goal of the workshop is
4 then I think that answers that question without
5 having to totally redo.

6 DR. McGRATH: Okay, great.

7 Any other comments on number one?

8 (Slide.)

9 Okay. Number two is about the public
10 health workforce. So the main action verb in this
11 one is HHS should assess the workforce, do an
12 assessment of it and that underlying idea is that we
13 really don't know--the survey made it clear that the
14 public health workforce is immense and it's quite
15 diverse, and some people do a little--do some
16 services and some it's their total job but we don't
17 have a real handle on what that is so the first
18 recommendation is just to do an overall assessment
19 of it. Clearly after that the needs follow and I
20 think there is some language there later about
21 facilitating leadership in this area. That was
22 another identified gap.

23 So what comments about--is this the most
24 important thing we want to say about the public
25 health workforce and the growing need for an

1 educated workforce dealing with population-based
2 genomics?

3 DR. MANSFIELD: It looks vaguely like
4 you're trying to hide a bunch of different
5 recommendations under one recommendation here.

6 DR. McGRATH: You mean with the "should?"

7 DR. MANSFIELD: Well, you start off
8 recommending that there be a survey of the workforce
9 and then you go on to (A) and (B) that with
10 separations that aren't completely related to
11 surveying the workforce so I think these are
12 actually different recommendations (A) and (B) that
13 are separable from your overarching recommendations.

14 DR. McGRATH: Okay. I think the reason
15 they were put in there--but I get your point because
16 they do have a different tone to them--that this was
17 an example of how the educational training--after
18 the assessment is done--how it might be and there's
19 a notion that it be very much competency based.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: I would--yes, I guess I
21 would support that. As I read this I think that
22 these--that (A) and (B), you know, follow directly
23 from that assessment but the assessment of personnel
24 and also what is being done in the public health
25 area and what are the identified gaps would lead

1 then to the creation of the things that are
2 articulated in (A) and (B), and so I see them as
3 being integrated and logically follow. Now we may
4 be able to tweak the wording to make that more
5 obvious but to me if (A) and (B) don't follow
6 directly from the result of the survey then we've
7 kind of missed the boat.

8 DR. McGRATH: So maybe just--rather than
9 support and encourage there would be a line that
10 educational programs--you know, just make it start
11 off with that?

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, you know, in the
13 previous slide you end that--the last sentence is
14 "Based on this assessment HHS should..." So I think
15 you do set it up that, you know, (A) and (B) are
16 going to be the result of what this assessment shows
17 or at least should be directly related to what the
18 assessment shows. And I don't know if there's a way
19 to be clearer than that or whether we're too
20 granular in (A) and (B) so that we're presupposing
21 what the assessment might find. I don't know but I
22 guess--I think that they do go together and I don't
23 think that conceptually there are problems. I think
24 it's just a matter of if there's wording that's not
25 clear we can clarify it.

1 DR. McGRATH: I can see that.

2 Steve?

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think what we found
4 out from the survey is that people don't know why
5 they need to know this stuff. It's not clear
6 outside of the area of sort of the newborn screening
7 arena what it is that public health professionals
8 should do with this and so they're not paying
9 attention but somehow that still remains to be
10 articulated in a clear fashion. So I think part of
11 the problem is if you just go out and assess
12 community health workers and public health nurses
13 and public health professionals in practice most of
14 them won't know what to answer. They will say they
15 don't have the competency but they don't know--they
16 still don't know why they need those competencies
17 beyond--I mean other than, yes, it's good to know it
18 so they see it coming. So I think we probably need
19 something here that basically is going to call on
20 the leadership of the agencies to help articulate
21 the needs clearly so that we can manifest the
22 specific needs of folks because otherwise--you know,
23 we saw this a little bit with the primary care
24 practitioners, you know, why do I need to know this
25 now. Although it's a little bit clearer, I think

1 it's a lot clearer in the clinical arena that's
2 what's coming down the pike than it is in the public
3 health sphere.

4 So, you know, the important thing that
5 we'd be talking about here, and you mentioned the
6 environmental-genetic interactions, the social
7 determinates and their interactions, they are really
8 very important but public health professionals
9 really have no idea how that really fits together.
10 They are just beginning to even deal with the
11 environmental and social determinates overall. I
12 think we need something in the preamble that
13 basically--this is pretty nascent in the public
14 health arena and some of that we're going to need
15 the agencies or someone to articulate otherwise
16 we're left with where you are here with, yes, we
17 have a series of competencies; yes, that need to be-
18 -where the training is needed. So we may want to
19 articulate that more clearly.

20 DR. McGRATH: I think your analogy with
21 primary care is great.

22 Marc?

23 DR. WILLIAMS: So I think that Steve is on
24 to something here in that I assumed that the survey
25 would--sort of implicit in the survey would be

1 taking a look at what I might call exemplar
2 programs. In other words, we have examples within
3 public health of people that are, you know, going
4 beyond just newborn screening to explore how this
5 can be useful but maybe we need to be explicit about
6 that to say that part of this survey would be to
7 identify those exemplar public health services that
8 are involving genetics and genomics and engage the
9 leaders of those programs to help to inform this gap
10 analysis because I think Steve is absolute right.
11 If we just go out in a general survey we'll get what
12 we don't know what we need to know and we don't know
13 what we don't know. Whereas, here we can have
14 people that are actually beginning to explore the
15 boundaries and tell us what we should be learning.

16 DR. McGRATH: I agree.

17 Gwen?

18 MS. DARIEN: And just to wordsmith a
19 little bit and follow on these comments I think that
20 in comment (A) rather than, as you said, assuming
21 that there is basic knowledge that is needed say
22 support the incorporation of genetic and genomic
23 competencies that have been shown to be--or I'm not
24 articulating it very clearly but the point is it's
25 to address the gaps, not to assume that the core

1 competencies are missing. So whatever the gaps are
2 that were pointed out in the survey that's where the
3 educational--

4 DR. McGRATH: Right.

5 MS. DARIEN: --development of the--

6 DR. McGRATH: Right.

7 MS. DARIEN: --educational materials
8 should go.

9 DR. McGRATH: Right. Good.

10 I would like to throw out an idea that,
11 Katy, you and I were talking before the meeting that
12 particularly the first--we're only on the second
13 recommendation but the first recommendation is
14 written for health care providers like primary care
15 doctors, nurses, PAs, et cetera, but it didn't
16 include public health professionals in that one and
17 I wonder if, you know, this issue that we're talking
18 about that we need an expert body to help identify
19 what some of the potential roles in public health
20 are, just like we did with primary care a number of
21 years ago, it wasn't necessarily the primary care
22 providers, it was outsiders helping with that. I
23 wonder if we want to include in that recommendation
24 for the panel or workshop that we include a public
25 health presence in that and look at the educational

1 needs for all. At that group you could imagine it
2 would be a pretty interesting idea to have primary
3 care providers talking with public health providers
4 to think about what are the educational needs of all
5 they might articulate. So I wonder if that's
6 another way to get other people involved in
7 identifying what the potential roles might be.

8 Marc?

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I think the other thing
10 that needs to be explored here relates to--you know,
11 I appreciate the fact that we are sort of
12 independent with the health care providers and with
13 public health but in some ways we may have
14 influenced the process in a negative way because I
15 think as we've been thinking more about aspects of
16 screening for genetics and genomics it's clear to me
17 that some of the screening is going to be very
18 important to do within the public health setting and
19 other screening that could be considered to be
20 public health really takes place in the health care
21 practitioner's office. So if you take the United
22 States Preventive Services Task Force
23 recommendations relating to BRCA testing, for
24 example, it's not something that I would ever see
25 falling within the purview of a state public health

1 department but it's a public health function. In
2 some ways I think what we really need to put in here
3 as well is a definition of under what setting the
4 different public health genomic efforts really need
5 to be held and how we can coordinate between
6 traditional government-based public health and
7 public health that takes place in health care
8 delivery settings.

9 DR. McGRATH: That makes me nervous
10 because what we say today may not be true two years
11 from now because things may shift. The public
12 health sector may pick up more of those things with
13 health care reform so I worry about stating what we
14 think--where we think all those boxes should lie at
15 this point versus maybe a language in there that
16 that would be part of some assessment or something.
17 Does that cover it?

18 DR. WILLIAMS: That was my intent and if I
19 wasn't clear--

20 DR. McGRATH: Oh, okay.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: --then I apologize.

22 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: No, I don't think we can a
24 priori define which boxes are--

25 DR. McGRATH: Okay, great.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: --appropriate but I think
2 we need to say this has to be part of the
3 assessment--

4 DR. McGRATH: Great, great.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: --that setting for delivery
6 is an important part of the assessment.

7 DR. McGRATH: Thank you. I'm sorry I
8 misunderstood.

9 So, Katy, do you have any--although I'm
10 going to put you on the spot since we talked about
11 that--would you--this is one that's heavily with--
12 and you're representing--a lot of other public
13 health things--and Janice as well--do you think that
14 we should add some language in number one to include
15 public health in that? Would that be helpful or do
16 you think we should strengthen number two to have
17 more of a larger pool of people involved in that?

18 DR. KOLOR: Thank you, Barbara.

19 My understanding from reading number one
20 is that public health is listed among a variety of
21 groups that will contribute to the health provider
22 education but our conversation this morning was more
23 focused on recommendation number two and expanding
24 the conversation of innovative approaches to
25 education and training of the public health

1 workforce in general so I was talking more the
2 latter I think.

3 DR. McGRATH: Okay. So we'll expand
4 number two to include that kind of language, great.

5 MS. BACH: But public health would
6 definitely be included in the workshop?

7 DR. McGRATH: Of number one, yes. It
8 would pick that up. I just didn't know if we wanted
9 to highlight it more in number one or make number
10 two a little stronger with some of the new language,
11 which I think we're going with the latter.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And some of this may go
13 into--just to be clear in the text that precedes all
14 of this that we're talking about the health system.

15 It's not medical care and public health and that,
16 in fact, we have a health system and there are
17 individual level services and there are population
18 level activities, and they've got to be integrated
19 in a way that contributes to the overall health. So
20 I think we have got to be careful of creating
21 artificial distinctions but we probably need to say
22 that earlier on in the report.

23 To my earlier comment I think in the sort
24 of preamble to this statement you can indicate that
25 they tap the expertise of agencies and other public

1 health organizations and professionals to define the
2 role of population health interventions more clearly
3 so they can then inform those curricular and other
4 kinds of developments so that it looks like it's at
5 least a two step kind of process.

6 DR. McGRATH: Good. That was the intent.

7

8 Great, all right.

9 Number three.

10 (Slide.)

11 The recommendation is the lower text.

12 Okay. So this one--this is the notion of trying to
13 increase access to care in different underserved
14 areas, and then there is a couple of should(s) after
15 it.

16 So let's look at the next one. So let's
17 look at the should(s) because here is one that we
18 had a comment on (A) and (B). (B) is the one that
19 has the CEU as examples in there. You probably have
20 that in front of you.

21 (Slide.)

22 Here we are.

23 So the hope of this one is to increase
24 providers that--increase services to underserved
25 areas, appropriate services.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: So I don't know. It just
2 strikes me and maybe it wouldn't have if you hadn't
3 highlighted it but it does sort of strike me that
4 this is a bit of a non sequitur in the sense that,
5 yes, this is an issue across all domains. This is
6 not one where I think genetic exceptionalism is
7 relevant. So in some sense if in our second
8 recommendation we are--in the first and second
9 recommendations that we're going to be developing
10 strategies to better educate the workforce, in
11 general, about genetics and genomics then in some
12 sense do we need something specific in a genetics
13 education document about improving the workforce in
14 underserved areas. I would think that unless there
15 is something that we can identify that's specific to
16 genetics or genomics that is an additional barrier
17 to bringing this into underserved populations that
18 this may not have a place in the document.

19 DR. McGRATH: Other thoughts?

20 Vince?

21 DR. BONHAM: I guess the only question I
22 would have is that one of the charges to the work
23 groups was the issue of health disparities and
24 issues of inequities with regards to access and
25 services. That's just my question.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, it is a charge
2 without a doubt and again there may well be
3 something that, you know, comes out of the survey in
4 assessment in recommendation two that would say,
5 hey, there is something specific to genetics and
6 genomics that is impacting health disparities and
7 maybe it does relate to issues of cultural
8 competencies, which I think are addressed in (A) in
9 particular and (D) in recommendation three.

10 I guess the point I was making was that we
11 don't have any evidence to my knowledge from all the
12 work that was done that would indicate that there is
13 something specific about competency and genetics and
14 genomics that's contributing to difficulties getting
15 people working in underserved areas.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Just as a process, I
17 think, because this is our one chance to get these
18 things worded right, we should go back to the
19 beginning to recommendation one and let's--

20 DR. McGRATH: Finalize it?

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --get it as close to
22 final.

23 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: If we need some final
25 tweaks overnight we can do that but let's--

1 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Some of the changes
3 that are being suggested are substantive.

4 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And we need to get
6 those words right because we're not going to be able
7 to do anything once we leave here tomorrow except
8 little editorial things.

9 DR. McGRATH: Okay. A good point.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So why don't we go back
11 to one?

12 DR. McGRATH: Get in the weeds.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And I don't--yes, we
14 need to get a little bit down and dirty here.

15 DR. McGRATH: All right.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And I don't know--
17 Symma, I haven't been watching what you've been
18 doing--how much of this you've captured already.

19 So why don't we go through? And I'm not
20 worried about the preamble so much, but we can look
21 through that, as we are with the recommendation
22 statements themselves.

23 We have a couple of hours now or an hour-
24 and-a-half to do this so let's make sure we get it
25 done.

1 DR. McGRATH: All right.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So we talked here about
3 moving the six statements at the bottom that follow
4 this.

5 DR. McGRATH: I don't understand how that
6 would read but let's look at it.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, you would say HHS
8 should identify successful educational and training
9 guidance, identify potential and current funding--

10 DR. McGRATH: All right.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I mean that's--

12 DR. McGRATH: Do they all work?

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I mean I--that's sort
14 of how I visualize it. You can probably be a little
15 bit--but that's why we need to go through and make
16 sure we're clear on what we're saying.

17 DR. McGRATH: Okay. So maybe we should
18 look at the (A), (B), (C) and see if there is a--so
19 it will just start like this: "HHS should identify
20 successful guidelines and models, identify potential
21 and current streams...

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I mean we've got to be
23 clear if that's what we mean but if--that's what it
24 would say, right?

25 DR. McGRATH: I don't know where the

1 workshop part will go.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The workshop then would
3 follow all of that which is after we say what it
4 should do we should say, "HHS should convene a
5 workshop to..." or this could be accomplished through
6 a workshop. I mean that's what we have to figure
7 out, what we really want to say.

8 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But that's what--we've
10 got to get to some agreement here.

11 DR. McGRATH: Okay, great.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So, David, and then
13 Paul?

14 DR. DALE: Well, if we're wordsmithing I
15 would--instead of having letters--so I would begin
16 by saying "Actions recommended:" and then I would
17 list these as one through six. And then at the end
18 I would say "A workshop or other forum for
19 accomplishing these goals will be necessary" or
20 something to that effect. The goal--

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So we--

22 DR. DALE: The actions recommended are to
23 conduct these one through six.

24 DR. McGRATH: We need some language before
25 actions.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes. So the question
2 really is which is the action; the workshop. Where
3 is the action, which would be the identification and
4 that sort of thing. I think we have to be clear
5 which is the objective and which is the thing that
6 we think HHS should do, and it could be done either
7 way but that's what we need to get some agreement
8 about.

9 DR. McGRATH: And that's exactly right
10 because when we wrote it the action was the workshop
11 and this is what would be the product of it.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right.

13 DR. McGRATH: But it doesn't matter.

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Paul, and then Jim?

15 DR. BILLINGS: Yes. So I vaguely
16 remember discussing this in other reports but the
17 recommendation is that you want a "successful"
18 education and training guideline that is outcomes
19 based. Those are terms of art in my view what
20 "successful" is and what "outcomes" are that, you
21 know, I have trouble without--are we endorsing a
22 particular set of outcomes based training or, you
23 know, what's our model for that? Did you discuss it
24 at all? If everyone is comfortable leaving that
25 kind of language in there--it's kind of vanilla and

1 sometimes it looks kind of good and sometimes bad.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. So, Sam, you
3 have sort of raised this issue. What are we really
4 trying to accomplish? So those things one through
5 six are basically gaps. They are needs that need to
6 be filled, right? So we may not even have to have
7 quite so much verbiage. What we need is to have
8 developed guidelines and models for evidence-based
9 education and training. That might be the statement
10 of that first item as to what's needed, right, which
11 gets you a little bit out of what's sort of fluffy--
12 old fluffy language. I need the sense of what you
13 all think.

14 Jim?

15 DR. EVANS: So I would agree with Paul's
16 recommendation to kind of trim some of the
17 adjectives but I also think that inverting this
18 makes sense because, after all, having as your major
19 goal a workshop seems kind of crazy. What you
20 should--what I think we should say is we should do
21 these things. One way of beginning to address this
22 would be to convene a workshop.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So would you help us
24 with what the first line would be for this
25 recommendation? What is it we want to say?

1 DR. McGRATH: Maybe we can go back to the-
2 -what--yes, maybe there's something in here. No,
3 sorry. That's all about the workshop. I thought
4 there might be something or something in the
5 background.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I mean it's also
7 apparent to me that some of the things that we have
8 under number six are really objectives. We need
9 good curriculum and that sort of thing and other
10 things like monitoring and things like that are part
11 of the action steps that you need to take once you
12 sort of know what those are.

13 DR. McGRATH: Well, the last sentence of
14 the preamble was innovative approaches that
15 coordinate the efforts of entities controlling
16 health professional education and training are
17 needed.

18 DR. EVANS: Yes, I mean I think that the
19 words are here. I think we can say something like
20 "innovative approaches to coordinate the efforts are
21 required, therefore we would advocate (a) identify
22 education and training guidelines that are outcomes
23 based; (b)..." et cetera.

24 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

25 DR. EVANS: And then at the end say that

1 one way to begin this process is by convening a
2 workshop.

3 DR. DALE: So that moves what's on tab or
4 page 14 shown here to the end after these specific
5 goals, doesn't it?

6 DR. McGRATH: Right.

7 DR. DALE: It says who should be at the
8 table and it says all the players.

9 DR. McGRATH: Right. And so with the
10 language like one way to accomplish this or the
11 recommended way to accomplish this is through the
12 convening of a workshop.

13 DR. EVANS: I wouldn't say accomplish.
14 One way to begin to address this.

15 DR. McGRATH: Okay, all right.

16 DR. EVANS: Because I mean I don't think
17 a single workshop is going to--

18 DR. McGRATH: Yes. No, you're right.
19 Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Janice?

21 MS. BACH: I am not sure where this fits
22 but I was wondering if the group talked at all about
23 the need to educate health plans?

24 DR. McGRATH: What--

25 MS. BACH: Health plans.

1 DR. McGRATH: Health plans.

2 MS. BACH: I'm not finding them referenced
3 in here.

4 DR. McGRATH: Right. It's not in the
5 recommendation and there is some stuff in the text
6 talking about groups we didn't talk about--we didn't
7 address in here. And health administrators,
8 insurance plans, all of that were listed, and the
9 groups that should be addressed in future reports
10 basically.

11 MS. BACH: So you're basically just
12 waiting until later to address those?

13 DR. McGRATH: Right. They are in that
14 group of people who are not addressed in this
15 report.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So if I can be really
17 concrete here it seems that what we have under now
18 (A) to (D) are the things that we need to have
19 happen and there are three things that we think
20 actions could be taken to help us get there. One is
21 the workshop. One is (E), which if needed, appoint
22 an advisory committee to carry on. And the third is
23 (F) which is to publish the findings but the (A)
24 through (D) are the core of this recommendation.

25 DR. McGRATH: Yes, absolutely.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And so if we--I don't
2 know what we want to call it. If it says actions
3 recommended or if HHS should identify the education
4 and training guidelines, should identify appropriate
5 funding streams and that sort of thing. How do we
6 want to say that?

7 MS. DARIEN: I think HHS "should" because
8 otherwise the action--it's not clear who should be
9 taking the action.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Exactly.

11 MS. DARIEN: After all of these changes
12 are incorporated in order to make it more concrete
13 and come to consensus maybe it would be helpful to
14 just read them out loud again or somebody else can
15 read out loud.

16 DR. McGRATH: I don't know if there--are
17 we planning on that tomorrow?

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, we will have only
19 a little bit of time.

20 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think we may need
22 some final wordsmithing overnight but we've got to--
23 but I agree with Gwen. It would be helpful to at
24 least verbalize as best you can what you think it's
25 going to say so we can get agreement on how this is

1 going to be framed.

2 MS. DARIEN: Right. We don't need to know
3 what every word is but we need to know how it's--

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What it's going to look
5 like.

6 MS. DARIEN: Yes.

7 DR. McGRATH: So (A), (B), (C) and then
8 (D) are the "should(s)" and then there's language
9 about a way to begin to accomplish this is
10 through...and then these--and that's one of the three.
11 There's three ways that it might be accomplished.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So let me ask you,
13 Barbara, is the first thing--this is what--we think
14 HHS--are we in agreement that HHS should do this,
15 HHS in collaboration with partners should do this?
16 One is the who. I mean what is--

17 DR. DALE: To be effective I think it
18 should be with partners.

19 DR. : Right, because it's--

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: HHS can certainly
21 convene by itself but I think we want to accomplish
22 these objectives with other stakeholders; right,
23 whoever they are, the AAMC, AFPH, whomever.

24 DR. McGRATH: And then those three are
25 three kind of freestanding things, the (E), (F) and

1 now the (G).

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The first would be to
3 convene a workshop.

4 DR. McGRATH: The first--

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The first would be--

6 DR. McGRATH: It looks like the first is
7 advisory panel so this may be redundant if we say
8 workshop. What's the difference between an advisory
9 panel and a workshop? So this first one is saying
10 "advisory panel" and the second one is--well, it
11 would be the third--published but then the last one
12 is the whole notion of the workshop.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, Sam?

14 DR. NUSSBAUM: It strikes me again that
15 we're maybe several steps removed. Why not just,
16 you know, as you say "workshop" and then determine
17 the need and, if appropriate, advisory panel, why
18 not just ask for--again there will be a need for an
19 advisory panel maybe with stakeholders and that
20 might be your action step on this.

21 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

22 DR. NUSSBAUM: And then, you know, that
23 also gives it sort of a process going forward, a
24 life going forward where that advisory panel can be
25 the ones that maybe glean information from the

1 workshop, make further recommendations, and take on
2 the task of continuing to advance the area.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So workshop first,
4 advisory board second, and then disseminate the
5 findings, is that what you're saying, and monitor
6 the implementation or you would put it the other
7 way? I just wasn't clear which way you meant.

8 DR. NUSSBAUM: One way is--and I know
9 this--we're sun-setting but to create an advisory
10 board on this topic then the advisory board could
11 say whether it's a workshop or not. Here are your
12 goals. We want an advisory board that's broadly
13 constituted by these groups and that advisory board
14 then meets and determines the way to achieve these
15 goals. In a way it's perpetuating a solution here
16 as opposed to only coming up with the idea of a
17 workshop which in and of itself may begin to achieve
18 the goals but it would require more work. And I
19 don't mean necessarily that it's another, you know,
20 extensive advisory committee but that this is
21 critical enough, the field is advancing
22 continuously, that an advisory board of key
23 stakeholders, you know, educators and public
24 agencies and public health, whatever those are. It
25 could even be the private sectors that Janice was

1 pointing out were not addressed in this first round.

2 You know, then that provides ongoing activity with
3 goals.

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Gwen?

5 MS. DARIEN: Okay. So I have a little--I
6 understand what you're saying, Sam, but I'm
7 wondering if it's something other than just in the
8 language and the workshop is really more of a task
9 force because it's a workshop of experts, not a
10 "think" (sic). So maybe just changing it to task
11 force accomplishes both incorporating the committee
12 and the workshop idea which I think might be more
13 appropriate because I'm thinking about some of the
14 works of task force forces that have been convened
15 of experts before.

16 DR. NUSSBAUM: I sure like that idea
17 because again given that we're an advisory board
18 that's not there, task force makes it much more
19 focused, directed and action oriented.

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But a task force in
21 this case would be at least somewhat ongoing, right?

22 DR. NUSSBAUM: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's not just a task
24 force for this workshop. It's to convene a task
25 force to do long term educational--

1 MS. DARIEN: To identify innovative
2 educational programs, to monitor it, to do--does
3 that make sense, Barbara?

4 DR. McGRATH: Yes, it does if I'm hearing
5 it correctly that we would combine the two, the one
6 that had the advisory board panel and the workshop,
7 that's just now one. Kind of work the language so
8 it's one and it's called a "task force."

9 MS. DARIEN: Yes.

10 DR. McGRATH: Does task force--is that a
11 common enough term that it means ongoing because
12 that was the deliberation because advisory panel
13 conveys ongoing, whereas workshop does--

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You can say ongoing
15 task force.

16 DR. McGRATH: Yes, I was wondering about
17 that.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, in some ways I don't
19 know that we necessarily need to presume. I mean, I
20 think we all have the sense that it would be good to
21 have something that is ongoing but, I mean, in some
22 ways the purpose of the task force would be to
23 determine, you know, the subsequent steps as opposed
24 to our defining it upfront.

25 DR. McGRATH: Right. That's a good

1 point. Okay. So that cleaned it up so we only
2 have two issues after the break.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So let me be clear now.

4 So are we saying HHS should convene a task force to
5 do these things that we've said in what were
6 formerly (A) through (D)? Is that what we're--is
7 that the recommendation? So that's the way it's
8 going to read. It's not going to say HHS should do
9 those things by... It's going to say that it should
10 do this.

11 DR. McGRATH: Did we just flip it again?

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That's what I'm asking.

13 I'm--that's sort of what I heard but I wasn't
14 positive. So--

15 DR. : We need to see some
16 language.

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. I mean it's
18 hard to do that much--

19 DR. : Say what you just said
20 again.

21 (Simultaneous discussion.)

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: All right. So the
23 recommend--what I think I heard--I'm looking for
24 confirmation here--is that HHS should convene a task
25 force of appropriate stakeholders to basically do

1 these--and potentially hold workshops or whatever,
2 identify successful intervention and training
3 guidelines, potential and current funding streams,
4 those sorts of things. That's what its job is
5 supposed to do and we'll get rid of (E) because
6 we've said that's the task force; right? And (F) is
7 "publish findings and recommendations." We could
8 say that could be part of the initial piece, right?

9 So the guts of this are to convene a task force to
10 accomplish--however it's going to do that. If it
11 has the expertise it can do some of it itself and if
12 it needs to convene a workshop it can in (A) through
13 (D) with some tightened language of (A) through (D).

14 Is that what we heard?

15 MS. DARIEN: And then subsequently publish
16 findings and recommendations and develop a plan to
17 monitor.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. So that's a lot
19 to write here in committee. What I would suggest we
20 do is if--that's clear enough to all of you?

21 DR. McGRATH: I'm sorry. I was just
22 talking. Are we starting with the "HHS should
23 convene a workshop..." and then--

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: No. Convene a task
25 force.

1 DR. McGRATH: Task force, sorry. Convene
2 a task force.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: With the--

4 DR. McGRATH: And then those four things.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Four points.

6 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. And they can
8 do that through the workshop or through--

9 DR. McGRATH: I understand.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --and we want them to
11 publish their findings and monitor the
12 implementation.

13 DR. EVANS: And I think another way to
14 tighten this up is things like publish their
15 findings. In past reports I know what we've often
16 done is here are the bullets, right, and they are
17 hopefully crisp and concise, and then there's a
18 paragraph either justifying that which we probably
19 don't need to do as much here or maybe elaborating a
20 little on it following the bullets. And things like
21 disseminating and publishing that probably doesn't
22 need to rise to the level of the recommendation.

23 DR. McGRATH: I was thinking that because
24 it doesn't flow any longer anyway so we're going to
25 drop that one. Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. And even the
2 workshop if that's the way they think they can get
3 the job done best. If these experts know the
4 answers to these questions then they don't have to
5 do that either or they can have much more focal
6 discussion.

7 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Are we going to
8 get to see these again?

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I would hope. If we
10 can get the folks to draft these overnight so we can
11 see them and make a final look-see (sic), which
12 doesn't mean we can't do some extremely minor
13 editing afterwards but we need to make sure we're in
14 assent. I think this is really--this has been
15 pretty constructive. Do we have agreement on this
16 recommendation? Let me just take a quick straw
17 vote. Everybody in favor of it the way we just sort
18 of framed it signify by raising your hands.

19 (Show of hands.)

20 Any dissenters?

21 Okay. So you'll have a final chance to
22 see it.

23 Yes, David?

24 DR. DALE: Can I make one comment sort of
25 being on the ground in this area. There is the

1 material side. That is, what are the materials that
2 help you to accomplish this because any sort of
3 educational strategy leans on materials that have
4 been developed by experts in some way?

5 Barbara, where is that in the other
6 recommendations? It doesn't have to be here but do
7 you understand what I'm saying?

8 DR. McGRATH: Yes, I do and I think this
9 would be the only place. Maybe there is--when we
10 look at this we can make a note to add some language
11 and evaluate educational materials, something like
12 that.

13 DR. DALE: Or somewhere the educational
14 guidelines and materials needed to--somehow the--
15 what I think you'll immediately get back from health
16 care professional education groups is what are our
17 resources.

18 DR. McGRATH: It looks--it seems like it
19 would fit under (A).

20 DR. DALE: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: (A) or (C) here.

22 DR. DALE: I'll volunteer to work with
23 Barbara.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Please do. I think
25 that we would take that as a friendly amendment.

1 DR. DALE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay. Do you want to
3 move on to two?

4 DR. WILLIAMS: I have some very specific
5 language on two to propose.

6 DR. McGRATH: Okay. Good.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: So slide 18.

8 (Slide.)

9 Yes, that one.

10 So what I would propose here is on the
11 third line "HHS should: (A)..." and then you would
12 read those as needed and I would add one additional
13 clause somewhere in that to say "to assess the most
14 appropriate setting to deliver public health
15 genomics." That's not separate. It's part of (A).

16 So in other words you've got "should assess the
17 workforce to ascertain current trends and future
18 needs; to identify education and training needs,"
19 and then I would say "to assess the most appropriate
20 setting to deliver public health genomics and
21 promote leadership in the field." That is already
22 there so in other words we've just got some new--the
23 formatting introduced stuff because "to identify
24 educational and training needs" is part of that--is
25 part of (A).

1 Can you--I suppose you can't undo
2 everything.

3 DR. McGRATH: So you'd use a colon and
4 semicolon for the three clauses?

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

6 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, okay. And then--okay.

8
9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What do you mean by
10 setting?

11 DR. WILLIAMS: I mean is it traditional
12 statewide public health. Is it in a health care
13 delivery setting? I mean it's what we talked about
14 before or what I talked about before with the idea
15 that we don't have a good definition of where the
16 different public health roles are best being
17 delivered.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Janice?

19 MS. BACH: I think maybe you just said it,
20 Mark, but I was just going to ask you to clarify.
21 Are you trying to get at what exactly is the role of
22 public health in genomics education in the different
23 settings that could be construed as public health?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: I think what I'm trying to
25 say is that public health takes place in--when we've

1 used the word "public health" I think a lot of
2 people think of health departments and I think that
3 the reality is that public health is delivered
4 across all delivery settings. And what we have not
5 done a good job of in my opinion is to really define
6 under what circumstances are certain public health
7 programs relating to genomics that are delivered in
8 a health care setting, like BRCA for example, as
9 opposed to in a public health department which would
10 be best served say in newborn screening.

11 MS. BACH: But also it's what type of
12 education is public health trying to deliver? In
13 other words, there's--you know, there may be a role
14 for public health in a statewide family history
15 campaign which is much less specific.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

17 MS. BACH: But obviously the counseling
18 for BRCA is done in a clinical setting.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. So I see that as
20 part--I see that one and two are actually going to
21 be complementary because I think a lot of the
22 education things are going to be subsumed under the
23 task force in recommendation one but in this
24 assessment I think that one of the things that needs
25 to be assessed is appropriateness of the delivery

1 setting for various types of interventions. That's
2 what I'm trying to articulate under (A).

3 DR. McGRATH: Well, if there's only one it
4 can't be--

5 DR. WILLIAMS: No, there's not one.
6 That's why--that's--because I'm not done yet so I
7 still want (A) there.

8 DR. McGRATH: Okay, sorry.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay, so alright. And
10 then--so after the period there would be a (B) which
11 is "identify and engage exemplar public health
12 genomic programs to identify critical information
13 not captured in the workforce assessment." And that
14 addresses the point that we raised earlier about
15 the--that a general survey is not going to have as
16 much utility because people don't know what they
17 don't know.

18 DR. McGRATH: The one thing I wanted to
19 say about that was the survey in our minds wasn't
20 asking people like we did in the report do you feel
21 competent. It was more to assess what they're doing
22 so to try to get the landscape of who is doing what
23 out there.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. And I understand
25 that but I think that this (B) suggests to me an

1 active role of identifying those that are
2 definitely--rather than just sending general
3 information out, we know from doing that before that
4 the people that are returning the information may
5 not be aware that there is, in fact, a small group
6 within their organization that is actually focused
7 on this issue.

8 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: So this is an active
10 engagement as opposed to what might be characterized
11 as a more passive collection of information.

12 DR. McGRATH: So does that cover, Katy,
13 the issue of trying to get more diverse players
14 looking at this, your nontraditional people and
15 agencies to look more creatively at public health
16 workforce?

17 DR. KOLOR: I think a struggle with this
18 recommendation from the beginning has been reaching
19 beyond the traditional genetics and genomics public
20 health professionals to the broader public health
21 sphere. I'm not sure that we're doing that yet
22 here.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: But that would be more (A)
24 than (B) then.

25 So maybe what I can do since it sounds

1 like some people want to revisit what is now the
2 proposed (A) just to kind of go on and finish this
3 piece out--so now if you go to the next slide.

4 (Slide.)

5 So I would like to replace "based on this
6 assessment" with "using the results of these
7 assessments," which is a little bit more directive.

8 And then we would need to either--we now have two
9 (A)s and two (B)s, and so whether this would be (C)
10 and (D) or whether this would be (1) and (2) or
11 whatever, that's more formatting and I don't really
12 matter so much about that but that's what I was
13 proposing to capture the points that I raised in our
14 previous discussion.

15 DR. McGRATH: So there is "...address the
16 gap. Using results of this assessment..."

17 DR. WILLIAMS: And actually it probably
18 should technically be "these assessments" given that
19 there are--we now have two.

20 DR. McGRATH: And then would we want to
21 add language "...and addressing identified gaps."
22 Does that cover that or is that so obvious that
23 that's what you would do?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: So you could say using the
25 results of these assessments and--

1 DR. McGRATH: Say "based on identified
2 gaps."

3 DR. WILLIAMS: And "using the results of
4 these assessments and the identified gaps HHS
5 should..."

6 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Now we have sort of
8 created different problems. One is we are trying to
9 identify a mission-driven set of skills that people
10 need. I think that's the first part. The second
11 part, which is what's up here now, is a competency-
12 driven thing, which is I think where we got to
13 because we didn't know what the mission really was
14 and that's probably why there has been such
15 resistance in public health to getting this kind of
16 training because nobody was quite sure what they
17 were going to do with it. So I sort of agree with
18 Marc. We've got to get this identification upfront
19 and then I would probably simplify the second part
20 and talk about based on the specific needs that are
21 identified for population health interventions--
22 because I would frankly put the things like newborn
23 screening and things like that at the individual
24 level and part of clinical management because it's
25 individual oriented in large part but the population

1 part here is what we actually need as a complement
2 to it. And just make it pretty simple, "based on
3 those needs develop the appropriate curriculum and
4 training."

5 DR. McGRATH: Would you not even talk
6 about core competencies?

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I think we have
8 to decide is this competency-based or is it need-
9 based and I know public health likes all the
10 competencies, god knows that there are enough of
11 them, but I'm just concerned that people are going
12 to shrug if they don't know why they need them and
13 it will be pretty nonspecific.

14 DR. McGRATH: Well, except your point was--
15 -what you had just said was that if the first
16 becomes "identifying the need" then the competencies
17 come after that.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right, if you can link
19 the competencies to those needs that's fine.

20 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But if you look at sort
22 of the competencies they are pretty much all over
23 the map.

24 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: As they are now. At

1 least that's how I read them.

2 DR. McGRATH: I know that--Joseph is not
3 here of course and I can't quite channel him but we
4 did talk a long time about why competencies because
5 I'm not used to that in my world but he said that's
6 the language of public health.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It is but it is hard
8 for people to understand.

9 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The competencies need
11 to be based on the need.

12 DR. McGRATH: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And right now they are
14 based on sort of an abstract set of wouldn't it be
15 good for people to know and, therefore, they are
16 pretty generic.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: So you could really--if you
18 go to the next slide--to address Steve's point, you
19 know, (A) could be--so if we have "using the results
20 of these assessments and the identified gaps HHS
21 should support development of competencies in
22 genetics and genomics that specifically address the
23 identified needs and gaps."

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That would be better.

25 DR. McGRATH: Yes. And I don't think we

1 need the rest of that.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: And not have the rest of
3 that.

4 DR. McGRATH: Right.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: And then "based on these
6 competencies" that then flows I think.

7 MS. DARIEN: I also think that--just to--I
8 was just thinking back to Steve's point and Joseph's
9 point. We can't--we have to have language that
10 everybody--somebody that's reading the report
11 understands. So even though "competencies" may be a
12 public health term if the wider world doesn't
13 understand it, it can't--we can't have each section
14 have jargon for the group to which it's trying to
15 fulfill the needs.

16 DR. : Capabilities would be--

17 DR. McGRATH: Capabilities.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I mean I don't have--
19 capabilities is just another--

20 DR. McGRATH: Okay. I mean, I--

21 DR. EVANS: I take your point but I also
22 think part of the whole reason to do this is we're
23 talking to the public health community here and we
24 do want to speak their language and--I don't know.
25 I think it has become general and I don't think it

1 is--

2 (Simultaneous discussion.)

3 DR. : It's a general
4 educational- kind of approach, right?

5 DR. McGRATH: Well, we could do both. You
6 know, a compromise, so "skills and competencies" or
7 something like that.

8 MS. DARIEN: I would just do both, yes. I
9 would just use both so that it gave somebody a sense
10 of what it was.

11 DR. McGRATH: Because they have skills.
12 Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So I think you're
14 probably close enough here. Why don't we just get a
15 sense of other people and then some of the
16 wordsmithing can go on offline and we'll have a
17 chance to see it again tomorrow.

18 DR. McGRATH: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So again let's take a
20 quick straw poll. Folks who are comfortable with
21 this raise your hands.

22 (Show of hands.)

23 Some are half raised.

24 Any other opposed?

25 Okay, so all right.

1 Why don't you move on to three?

2 (Slide.)

3 DR. McGRATH: So the recommendation itself
4 is at the bottom. "HHS should promote..."

5 DR. WILLIAMS: And I would propose based
6 on previous discussion to delete (B).

7 DR. McGRATH: Okay. Well, we were right
8 in the middle of that discussion and Vince
9 responded. Are there other opinions about that?
10 There seemed to be two things on the table. One is,
11 is this really an issue of genetic exceptionalism?
12 Is there anything unique about genetics that
13 requires a more diverse workforce than the general
14 health care world? Or the other opposite side, if
15 I'm summarizing it right, is the committee is
16 charged with really looking heavily at diversity and
17 rather than having a separate task force on
18 diversity the idea was that it would be infused in
19 all reports so whenever you can have a chance to
20 highlight the fact that services are not accessible-
21 -that health disparities exist in the health care
22 system--we should use an opportunity to add
23 language about that to bring it to the forefront.

24 DR. BONHAM: Well, if we're going to keep
25 something in here then I think what we would need

1 to--how I would recommend modifying (B) would be to
2 say something to the effect of "assess whether
3 genetic or genomic factors are impacting the
4 practice in underserved communities and, if so,
5 develop strategies to address this to encourage
6 health care professionals to practice in underserved
7 communities."

8 DR. : I'm not sure what that
9 means. Don't we know that these are underserved?

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, we know they are
11 underserved but the point I was trying to make--
12 obviously unsuccessfully earlier--was that we have
13 no evidence to suggest that there's anything in the
14 realm of genetics or genomics education that is
15 preventing health care professionals from wanting to
16 work in underserved areas and so this is a genetics
17 document. If there are issues relating to genetics
18 education or genomics education that is somehow
19 impacting willingness to serve in underserved
20 communities then it's appropriate to address it
21 here. My contention is the factors that impact
22 people not going to work in underserved communities
23 have nothing to do with genetics and genomics.

24 DR. EVANS: I think your point may be well
25 taken but I hate that wording. It says "whether

1 genetic and genomic factors are impacting the
2 practice." I mean that sounds bizarre.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm open, Mr. Editor, to
4 suggestions.

5 DR. : Do you want to speak to
6 this?

7 DR. BONHAM: Yes, I guess the only comment
8 I want to make is that this is both about education
9 and training and part of this is kind of really
10 getting to the training issue of diversity of the
11 workforce that's providing the genetics and genomic
12 services.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So when you--can I get
14 some clarity on this because it says "using
15 incentives such as CEUs." It wasn't clear to me
16 whether we give CEUs for people to go to serve
17 underserved areas or whether we need to have more
18 CEUs associated with the issues of genetics in
19 underserved communities. I couldn't understand what
20 that was about.

21 DR. BONHAM: I don't know. Barbara? I
22 wasn't on this--

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Oh, okay.

24 DR. McGRATH: I don't remember--I think
25 maybe it got thrown in--you know, a cut and paste

1 deal but the point we're missing with this is that
2 phrase "the diversity of the health care workforce."

3 One of the issues here was that--we know this from
4 literature, we don't need more research--that when
5 people have access to practitioners that are similar
6 to them health care ends up being better accepted.
7 So the notion is that the health care workforce is
8 not very diverse and so this is also speaking to the
9 issue of not just getting more people to work in
10 underserved areas but to get a more diverse
11 workforce. So that's the issue of--it wouldn't be
12 captured by just are there needs for more services
13 but a different workforce, too.

14 And the CEU thing, I think we can just
15 drop that. And I think we talked about some more--
16 more other programs like loan repayment programs
17 which is nothing unique to genetics.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So what I'm hearing you
19 say is that--and partly to do with Marc's concern--
20 it's not we have unique problems in genetics.

21 DR. McGRATH: No.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: As in other areas--as
23 another aspect of the care system we need to create
24 incentives for more--I don't know what the right
25 word is here--a more diverse--for development of a

1 diverse workforce and to enable them to practice or
2 to provide incentives for them to practice in these
3 communities.

4 DR. EVANS: And we might be able to do
5 that just with some parentheses. I mean maybe--and
6 I agree with Marc. It seems to stand out as a
7 little bit of a non sequitur but if we said
8 "identify and support programs to increase the
9 diversity of the genetic specific health care
10 workforce..." and maybe in parentheses "...and indeed
11 the entire health care workforce)..." something like
12 that "...because of our overarching mission" then it
13 might be more--do you think it would be less of a
14 non sequitur?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, I mean I think that
16 the issue for me is just, you know, we're talking
17 about how to get people in underserved communities
18 as it is currently stated and that's not the point.
19 I think the point is if the point is, in fact,
20 about diversity of the workforce and there's an
21 educational role for genetics and genomics in
22 workforce diversity then absolutely that's what we
23 need to frame in this recommendation.

24 MS. DARIEN: But I think--I mean just to
25 reflect something that I was hearing, we have been

1 focusing a lot on education but it is education and
2 training so I think that that's a really important
3 point to not--you know, that we don't lose that
4 point because, you know, we all go to meetings and
5 the makeup of the meetings is the workforce. So I
6 think that education and training is a really
7 important issue. So that's all.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: David?

9 Dr. DALE: Well, I think the language
10 "genetic specific workforce" is confusing. I don't
11 like it.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: It's really more from my
13 perspective are there different educational and
14 training strategies that need to be applied to
15 enhance the diversity of the workforce? I mean it's
16 not that--you know, there may be some people that
17 are--when we think about things like genetic
18 counseling and that where clearly there are some
19 issues that are ongoing relating to the diversity of
20 that workforce but that's really more the issue as I
21 see it. And we're--the language as it is--I would
22 agree with you, David. I think it's not a genetic
23 specific workforce. It's really about how--

24 DR. EVANS: A genetically competent
25 workforce.

1 DR. WILILAMS: Yes.

2 DR. EVANS: Right? We can say that.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: And it is really--for me in
4 these recommendations it's really are there
5 different educational and training modalities that
6 are going to be needed to enhance the genetic
7 competency of a diverse workforce as opposed to our
8 current workforce? I mean that, I think, is what
9 we're trying to get at here. Maybe I'm completely
10 missing the boat.

11 DR. McGRATH: No, I think that last
12 phrasing was good. "To identify the need for
13 different modalities to encourage..." something like
14 that.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I mean that to me
16 seems to be what we're talking around here and I'm
17 not sure I could recapitulate what I just said.
18 That usually never happens.

19 DR. McGRATH: It's all on tape.

20 DR. DALE: I would suggest that what we
21 want is access to genetic services for underserved
22 communities where it's hard to imagine someone going
23 and practicing in Whitefish or smaller communities
24 where you live and I live. There's just not the
25 work but what they need is services.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, but I don't think we
2 should conflate an education and training document
3 with previous reports that the committee has
4 produced specifically relating to access to services
5 where we have specifically addressed the issues of
6 underserved populations. I don't think we need to--
7 I think this is trying to get at something
8 different, I guess, is what I'm saying.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Can we keep it really
10 simple by just saying "identify and support programs
11 to increase the diversity and genetic competency of
12 the health care workforce serving underserved
13 communities."

14 DR. : Yes.

15 DR. : Yes.

16 DR. EVANS: That's exactly right.

17 DR. : Excellent.

18 DR. EVANS: Yes, and get rid of that early
19 verbiage there. Get rid of "assess whether
20 genetic..."

21 DR. McGRATH: Yes. It's gone.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So it would read
23 "identify and support programs to increase the
24 diversity and genetic competency of the health care
25 workforce serving underserved communities."

1 DR. : "In underserved."

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: "In." Yes. Well, "...in
3 serving," whatever the right word is. "Serving in
4 underserved" is sort of redundant.

5 DR. : Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Anything else with this
7 recommendation?

8 All right, so let's see again. Do we have
9 a consensus that this is now what we want to say?

10 (Show of hands.)

11 Okay. Anyone feel this is not
12 appropriate?

13 Okay. Barbara, now we can go on to the
14 new stuff, right?

15 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Number four.

17 DR. McGRATH: Sorry, there was two more
18 two more on three. A couple more should(s).

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I didn't hear anybody
20 disagreeing with these.

21 DR. McGRATH: We hadn't gotten this far
22 though so let's just make sure.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay. Well, go ahead.

24 DR. McGRATH: So these are two more
25 should(s) under the workforce issue. Okay.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: So to reflect David's
2 comment earlier I would just suggest "educational
3 material" or "models and materials."

4 DR. McGRATH: Great.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: In (C) "educational models
6 and materials."

7 DR. McGRATH: Yes, great. I don't know if
8 we need that "e.g.", do you think?

9 DR. WILLIAMS: No.

10 DR. McGRATH: Okay. We can edit down a
11 little bit too. Okay.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: The same thing in (D)
13 "models and materials." Then it would be
14 consistent.

15 DR. McGRATH: Okay, moving on to four.

16 (Slide.)

17 Okay. This is the portal. This came out
18 of the idea that we really--the literature showed
19 and in our interviews it came out pretty
20 consistently that people would like the federal--
21 they trust the federal government as a source to vet
22 information they have on the internet and they don't
23 see that the existing ones--I mean there are other
24 models.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Sam?

1 DR. NUSSBAUM: I think this is an example
2 where we can make this really pithy. It's basically
3 if you endorse and fund and maintain you're doing
4 one. There should be an HHS portal that
5 incorporates the most comprehensive up-to-date
6 information and tools, period.

7 DR. McGRATH: Okay. So just get rid of
8 "endorse."

9 DR. NUSSBAUM: I mean just rather than
10 tell people how the portal should be developed and
11 what's on it, I mean the most--using the term
12 "contemporary, up-to-date, sophisticated," whatever
13 it needs to be but I think basically there is--there
14 needs to be a portal.

15 DR. McGRATH: So do you mean HHS should
16 develop? What's the verb? What verb do we want?

17 DR. NUSSBAUM: "Create."

18 DR. McGRATH: "Create." Okay. God-like.

19 DR. NUSSBAUM: Yes.

20 DR. McGRATH: And maybe we don't--and what
21 you're saying in that spirit "this portal should
22 utilize..." do we not have to tell them what should be
23 in it or do you think it's useful to--

24 DR. NUSSBAUM: State-of-the-art portal,
25 scientifically valid, incorporating the newest tools

1 of consumer and professional engagement, whatever.

2 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

3 DR. NUSSBAUM: Just a state-of --

4 DR. McGRATH: And then take out that last
5 sentence?

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, and what I would
7 probably also include in addition to what Sam just
8 said is, you know, there are a couple of things
9 about, you know, how to trust genetic information
10 that have come out of Genetic Alliance and that, and
11 you may have referenced those in the body and, if
12 so, I would just make it very specific that they
13 should also incorporate what has been learned from
14 efforts about evaluation and trust of genetics
15 resources.

16 DR. McGRATH: So then we should maybe keep
17 that sentence "this portal should utilize
18 resources..."

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: No.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: No.

21 DR. McGRATH: I mean because it--

22 DR. : That's part of the trust.

23 DR. McGRATH: Take it out, all right. So
24 then where would the trust part be?

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's under

1 "trustworthy." It says "web-based."

2 DR. McGRATH: Oh, okay. All right, that's
3 the main part.

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So it reads "HHS should
5 create and maintain a state-of-the-art internet
6 portal..." I'm not sure I like the word "to a vetted
7 collection of "...to scientifically accurate,
8 comprehensive, accessible and trustworthy..."
9 something like that.

10 DR. McGRATH: Well, I think the word
11 "vetted" actually is redundant. So maybe that can
12 go out because we're wanting it to be trustworthy
13 and comprehensive so that means they have to vet it
14 to do those things, right?

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right, and there
16 doesn't need to be a collection of--"Two:
17 Comprehensive, accessible and trustworthy web-based
18 genetics information and resources for consumers."

19 (Simultaneous discussion.)

20 DR. McGRATH: Okay. Good enough with a
21 little tweaking.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And then we don't--do
23 we need the sub-bullets under this one?

24 DR. McGRATH: There's a couple--well,
25 there are a couple. Let's just look at them. This

1 is describing the portal.

2 (Slide.)

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It seems to me this can
4 all go in text.

5 DR. McGRATH: Yes, I'm looking at it. I
6 agree.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Do we want to include
8 anything to just add reasonable accommodations for
9 individuals not able to access internet materials
10 should be developed or something like that, should
11 be considered? I mean I think we have--I remember
12 in the document that that was discussed and I seem
13 to recall in one of these iterations that we talked
14 about that. I think we probably do need to not put
15 all of our eggs in the internet basket.

16 DR. McGRATH: Well, I think it comes up in
17 another--

18 DR. : It comes up in the other--

19 DR. WILLIAMS: It's in (B) but then (B)
20 kind of went away and that's--I didn't want--I guess
21 I didn't want (B) to go away but we could
22 incorporate that somehow under the new--

23 DR. McGRATH: Saying "widely accessible,"
24 is that too--that's not specific enough? You know,
25 the first--the new first language.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, but if--but the new
2 first language says "internet-based," doesn't it?
3 Doesn't that specifically say that?

4 DR. McGRATH: I see, yes. This is all
5 about the portal. There is other--another
6 recommendation deals with communication and
7 education.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So I just--but we
9 were just talking about--okay. So maybe I was
10 misinterpreting what I heard.

11 DR. McGRATH: Let's make sure we do.

12 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: So what you're
13 trying to say is there has to be other sources other
14 than web-based for those individuals that don't have
15 access to the internet?

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Correct, right.

17 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Because the portal
18 is going to be web-accessible so then the idea would
19 be having another recommendation a part of that--

20 DR. McGRATH: I think--

21 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: --non-web-based.

22 DR. McGRATH: Do you think number five
23 covers that because this really is a web-based
24 portal? So five now--

25 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So five would be--

1 DR. McGRATH: Non-web, you know, multiple
2 venues. Okay. If it doesn't, let's go back and
3 change this because it's an important point.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: So in some ways then maybe
5 we should consider flipping four and five. Five is
6 a more broad recommendation to create a panoply of
7 different ways to educate but that we are, in fact,
8 making a specific recommendation that a web-based
9 portal be created and maintained.

10 DR. McGRATH: Change this one to five and
11 we'll just move them. We'll do that later. Okay.

12 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Number five is
13 more--not just to consumers because number four is
14 for the consumers so there has to be different
15 language specific for, you know, the general public.
16 In number five we're talking about education at
17 different levels of genetic information.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: But the preamble to five
19 talks about consumers and patients so I thought five
20 was consumer-patient directed as well.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So one of the other
22 suggestions is in text because there are so many
23 people getting access to the internet except for the
24 libraries going out of business. You can go to the
25 libraries and other places. At least in text "to

1 meet the needs of those without internet access the
2 government should assure that these same materials
3 are available in other forms or through other
4 media," something like that so that you can just
5 deal with it in text.

6 DR. McGRATH: So I think all of this is
7 gone now.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. But you're
9 going to put some of it in text, right, in other
10 places.

11 DR. McGRATH: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So you'll still have
13 radio and other media.

14 DR. McGRATH: All right. So with that
15 addition of the preface about make it available
16 other ways in the background, we're okay on that?

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Everybody okay with
18 that one?

19 DR. McGRATH: Okay. I like the idea of
20 flipping them. So this would actually--the new--
21 this next one would go in front. I think that's the
22 background and the recommendation at the bottom,
23 yes. There are four bullets under it.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I am sorry. I'm a
25 little confused. So you have combined four and five

1 now?

2 DR. McGRATH: No, just switched the order.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Just the order of them.

4 DR. McGRATH: So this is number four. The
5 portal would come after. Marc's point is this is
6 more general and broad and then the next one is a
7 very focused portal. So they are separate
8 recommendations. It's just this comes before. So
9 in your text we're looking at number five.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Again in (A) I'm not sure
11 we need the parenthetical.

12 DR. : Yes, I don't think we need
13 any parentheticals in here.

14 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

15 DR. : And you can just put some
16 of them in text.

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think people do know
19 about what other media are.

20 DR. McGRATH: Yes, okay, so all print.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, radio.

22 (Simultaneous discussion.)

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Tweeting your whole
24 genome but by the time we publish this there will be
25 new media.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: By the time any of us of
2 our age figure out what currently is going on they
3 are two steps ahead already.

4 DR. McGRATH: What about (C) and (D)? Do
5 you want to take out the "such as the department"
6 and then is (D) necessary?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I actually foresee--I think
8 that we should be more directive to the Secretary to
9 engage with Department of Education and National
10 Science Foundation because what we're really trying
11 to do here is to develop the idea of a continuity of
12 information about genetics and genomics really all
13 the way through the educational curriculum.

14 DR. McGRATH: So maybe put that phrase at
15 the beginning of it. "In collaboration with the
16 Department of Education and NSF..." That will call
17 it--

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. Something to that
19 effect, yes.

20 DR. McGRATH: --a little higher. And then
21 do we want (D) still or is that a little--

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: (D) is already in (A).

23 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

24 (Simultaneous discussion.)

25 DR. McGRATH: Right, that's what I was

1 just wondering. Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I wonder if (C) you
3 can't streamline further, too: "In collaboration
4 with the DOE and the National Science Foundation
5 incorporate genetic training into the K-12
6 curriculum."

7 DR. McGRATH: What did you just say?

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You've got it
9 basically. "In collaboration with the DOE and NSF
10 support the incorporation of effective genetics
11 education into K-12 curriculum."

12 DR. McGRATH: "Incorporation of genetics."

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I'm just suggesting
14 just a way to streamline it again.

15 DR. McGRATH: I think all that goes in.

16 DR. : This goes out?

17 DR. McGRATH: I think so. Does that do
18 it? And then get rid of the--

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And get rid of the
20 rest.

21 DR. McGRATH: Does that do it?

22 Gwen?

23 MS. DARIEN: So (D), it ends with "call
24 for collaboration among various disciplines to
25 research." Research what?

1 DR. McGRATH: We just thought we'd take it
2 out.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We took it out.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: (D) is gone.

5 MS. DARIEN: Oh, okay. Sorry.

6 (Simultaneous discussion.)

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What was (B) again?

8 DR. McGRATH: That's diverse media.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You had something about
10 health literacy somewhere. Where did that go?

11 DR. McGRATH: Maybe it was in the
12 background in the preface.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Oh, we said "at all
14 literacy levels." Okay.

15 DR. McGRATH: Yes, in the preface.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay.

17 DR. McGRATH: Okay. How do we feel about
18 this one in your text five but the new four?

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Just as a point--I
20 think you want more than "translation of materials
21 into locally predominate languages." It has got to
22 be--it's about culturally appropriate, culturally
23 and linguistically appropriate--

24 DR. McGRATH: Right. Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We see a lot of

1 translations that don't translate.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: So really what you're
3 saying is it would be "...and provide culturally and
4 linguistically appropriate materials," and that's
5 the end of it.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: That's all you need.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That's all you need.

9 DR. McGRATH: So you are getting rid of
10 the translation but "should develop..."

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That is linguistically.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. "Provide
13 culturally..."

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Material.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: "...and linguistically
16 appropriate materials."

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 DR. McGRATH: But you're getting rid of
19 "develop educational programs that use..."

20 DR. WILLIAMS: No.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: No.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: This is after.

23 DR. McGRATH: All right, okay.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: So this is after.

25 DR. McGRATH: Right.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: "A wide array of media and
2 culturally and linguistically appropriate
3 materials."

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay, anything else on
5 this one? Do I see nods or shakes?

6 We're good?

7 DR. : Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: All right.

9 DR. McGRATH: Okay. Number six.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Bring it home.

11 (Slide.)

12 DR. McGRATH: Yes. This one I kind of
13 smiled when I was reading this on the plane. It
14 kind of--you could call it--it's a time capsule
15 because we are writing family history as it was just
16 like the buzz (sic). So, who knows, in five years
17 they'll wonder why we had a specific one on family
18 history in 2010.

19 So the actual recommendation is that "HHS
20 should..."

21 DR. EVANS: So I have been--in going
22 through all of this the one thing that I felt was
23 missing, I think, that could fit well in here and
24 that is that I think we need to work something in
25 about incorporating our educational records or

1 integrating it with the electronic medical record.
2 In other words, we need to highlight in some way the
3 fact that education is about much more than just
4 passively having portals, feeding people information
5 in medical school that they'll forget, and I think
6 we could insert that into here because it's
7 discussed, right, in the--

8 DR. McGRATH: Yes, I'm trying to remember
9 where.

10 DR. EVANS: --report and say something
11 about educational or--I mean educational
12 technologies that can be integrated into the
13 electronic medical record and, therefore, serve the
14 needs of practicing physicians will be critical,
15 something like that.

16 DR. McGRATH: Practicing health
17 professionals.

18 DR. EVANS: And that kind of gets us also
19 the added plug of the whole EMR and genomic issue.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: So actually let me maybe
21 take a crack at this in (A) because I think I might
22 be able to get at what Jim is saying and fix some of
23 the issues in (A). So what I would propose in (A)
24 is through the development of--

25 DR. McGRATH: Oh, there it is.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: --so add after "of"--do you
2 see where I am? Yes.

3 DR. McGRATH: Yes, okay.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: "Point of care educational
5 materials and clinical decision support tools." Now
6 take "and electronic health records that utilize
7 coded and computable family history information."

8 DR. EVANS: The only thing I wonder--I
9 think that sounds great. The only thing I wonder
10 about is I don't think we should focus exclusively
11 on family history information. What we're going to
12 see is this deluge of genomic information that goes
13 beyond family history.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

15 DR. EVANS: So I think we need to--

16 DR. WILLIAMS: So we can make that "coded
17 and computable family history, genetic and genomic
18 information." And we'll forget the other 'omics for
19 now that will surely emerge but this is completely
20 consistent with all of the communication that we've
21 done in the last two years relating to the need for
22 an electronic health record that will be able to
23 actually code this type of information so it can be
24 utilized. I specifically eliminated the use of the
25 term "pedigree" because that is really something

1 that most practitioners are not interested in
2 dealing with so we need to put that information in
3 there in a way that it can be used and not define it
4 as being pedigree information. So I think that
5 captures the point that Jim was making into the
6 recommendation and is supportive of comments that we
7 have made for meaningful use in other things.

8 DR. DALE: Steve, in this area I worry
9 about HIPAA. That is the privacy part of one person
10 telling about another person's medical information.

11 As you go deeper into that you get into privacy
12 issues.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: According to HIPAA which
14 actually issued a clarification on family history,
15 any information that you obtain from your patient
16 about family medical information, including names,
17 birthdates, social security, whatever, is acceptable
18 and is covered under HIPAA. So those are not
19 exclusions. You are not excluded from collecting
20 that information under HIPAA.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But how you use it is
22 what you're worried about.

23 DR. DALE: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You're worried about
25 how it gets used because once you have it from one

1 source you can use it for something else, right. Is
2 that what you're getting at?

3 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Discovery and the
4 use cannot be disclosed unless they have permission.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: True but you often--
6 primary care practitioners often take care of
7 families and as you start--

8 DR. EVANS: Yes, but I think that that's
9 actually a much--it's a completely separate issue.
10 I think that--I don't even think we should go there
11 because like Marc says this is entirely legitimate
12 under HIPAA and important information to obtain, and
13 we don't want to call that into question in people's
14 minds because it isn't a question.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I am just looking at
16 (B) and (C), and they look a little bushy and
17 nonspecific to me--to use a technical term.

18 (Laughter.)

19 I wonder--particularly (C). (B) is a
20 little vague.

21 DR. McGRATH: Well, we just--we wanted to
22 call out to all three groups family history--I mean
23 one reason it has a separate--its own recommendation
24 is it was one of those exemplars that cross all
25 boundaries--cross all boundaries I guess is what I

1 want to say, so all three groups are using it in
2 slightly different ways. So we would like to be
3 able to have some parity. If we say something about
4 health care professionals, primary care--

5 DR. EVANS: Does that belong in the--since
6 it specifically designates public health providers,
7 does that belong in the other recommendation that
8 addresses public health?

9 DR. McGRATH: You mean in the public
10 health recommendation?

11 DR. EVANS: Yes, I'm looking at the--

12 DR. McGRATH: Like the second one.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: See I don't see that as
14 sitting in the public health recommendation because
15 that one is really not--this one specifically
16 articulates research around family history which I
17 think is not--it doesn't really fit with the other.

18 DR. EVANS: That's fair enough. Do we
19 want to confine it again to family history?

20 DR. McGRATH: For this recommendation?

21 DR. EVANS: For this one, too.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think this is really
23 confusing partly because the public health providers
24 would contract the individual care in (A), with
25 population care in (B), and population care isn't

1 about family history per se unless we have something
2 we want to say about how understanding the family
3 history of your community is going to influence this
4 because I think what you'd want to say is for health
5 care professionals who could be practicing within
6 the public health context or within a more
7 traditional medical care.

8 DR. McGRATH: Except I think the examples
9 we had were that the public health workforce has a
10 lot of experience with surveillance and research and
11 patient education, and so they would be involved
12 separately from providers, hands-on providers, in
13 dealing with family history.

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And what is it we want
15 them to do? It says we want them to do research. I
16 guess I'm not clear what--we want them to do
17 surveillance of family history? I think we either
18 need to give this more flesh or get rid of it.

19 DR. McGRATH: If we get rid of it we're
20 sending a message perhaps that we don't think
21 there's a role in public health workforce for
22 dealing with family history. Is that true? I mean
23 I'm happy with it but I think that's what we're
24 saying.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I think you can--

1 I'll leave it to others but I--yes, Sam?

2 DR. NUSSBAUM: It strikes me that the
3 educational tools and models that will get developed
4 could encompass family history. Nowhere else--well,
5 I guess that's not true. We're talking about
6 internet sites but I think this is being very
7 focused and it may be good but why not just in the
8 others sort of put in, you know, as a sentence in
9 one of the other recommendations, you know,
10 including in the education the strong commitment and
11 use of family history tools in the educational
12 process or something where it's not its own
13 recommendation.

14 It just strikes me that it's standing out
15 too paramount away considering it's important but
16 it's one of several methodologies.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, I have some affinity
18 for that. I think one of the reasons that this was
19 included is because obviously parts of DHHS,
20 specifically the Surgeon General and the NIH, are
21 actually actively investigating and supporting
22 collection of family history and promoting that to
23 the public as a way to take control of their health
24 and so I can understand the reason for wanting to
25 include that.

1 So the question would be is whether this
2 would somehow fit into a recommendation in one of
3 these that would be support and expand ongoing
4 efforts in the collection and use of family history
5 by current DHHS and other governmental agencies or
6 whether this would be something that would be more
7 appropriately reflected in the text to say, you
8 know, this is primarily an education document and we
9 recognize that family history is a way to engage
10 people around educating themselves about the role of
11 genetics.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Here is another fix for
13 you. Delete (B) and in (A) just talk about health
14 professionals.

15 MS. DARIEN: Well, I think the one--the
16 only issue with that is that this is a parallel
17 construction. So we say, you know, its health care
18 professionals there's (A); public health
19 professionals there's (B); consumers there's (C).
20 So maybe then in the--over the six it should say
21 "health professionals" and combine rather than
22 saying health care and public health.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I agree, in the
24 preamble.

25 MS. DARIEN: Yes, in the preamble.

1 DR. McGRATH: Though (A) really--I don't--
2 public health providers don't necessarily get too
3 involved in clinical care through development of
4 point of care education. That doesn't really work.

5 That's not what, as I understand, public health
6 workforce is involved in with family history. It
7 has other areas. I think you're right. It stands
8 alone and I think it's just as I was saying. It's
9 the testimony of the context within which it was
10 written. There was a lot of buzz about family
11 history in the last three years.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But this is about
13 education. I think you can think about family
14 history as a risk factor that you can study, you can
15 do all kinds of things with it. That's not to say
16 it's not important to public health but it's not
17 clear to me that you--what this is going to do
18 that's related directly to the education agenda.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, in some sense as we
20 think about the previous recommendation around the
21 assessment in public health, you know, family
22 history would be part--you know, the collection and
23 use of family history in the public health setting
24 would be part of that assessment and, in fact, one
25 of the exemplar programs that could be targeted

1 would be the use of the Surgeon General's tool to
2 inform the competence--the need-based competencies.

3 DR. McGRATH: That's what I was getting
4 at. So I could see that this could be integrated
5 into the previous slide with a little bit of careful
6 language and I can see that, and I was just
7 explaining--I mean it does stand out and it stands
8 out because it was written in 2010 right after the
9 State-of-the-Science and all kinds of things. So it
10 may look really dated in five years because why did
11 it rise up when GWAS didn't or something. So I
12 wouldn't be opposed to integrating it with the
13 other.

14 Vince?

15 DR. BONHAM: So should it be integrated
16 into the text and not be a specific separate
17 recommendation?

18 DR. McGRATH: Well, I was thinking we
19 could integrate some of this in the text of the
20 previous recommendations like, you know, we're
21 trying to get away from parentheses but somehow
22 insert the word "family history" and various things,
23 including in the consumer one because the next slide
24 is all about consumers.

25 Do we--it's going to lose its "oomph" if

1 we do that. Right now it's kind of saying there is
2 this great--just as you were saying family history
3 is a group portal for all kinds of things, patient
4 education, health promotion so we kind of lose that
5 little "oomph" by integrating it.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: I would not want to lose in
7 our articulated recommendations the call from this
8 committee to continually present the idea that we
9 need to have electronic health records that can
10 consume and use this information, family history,
11 genetic, genomic, whatever we want. You know, I
12 think that needs to be a continual message from this
13 committee, at least continual up until the end of
14 tomorrow, from this committee to the Secretary to
15 say this is really important stuff and our
16 electronic health records don't do this right now.

17 I'm also--

18 DR. McGRATH: We have to tie it into
19 educational because the report is on education.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, and that's why point
21 of care education--which is by the way in my opinion
22 going to be the only way we're ever going to fix
23 this. You've heard me say that any number of times.

24 All of our traditional educational things will not
25 scale for this. It's just not going to happen. So

1 if we somehow miss the opportunity to build it into
2 electronic health records going forward we're never
3 going to get anywhere. Again that's my personal
4 opinion on this issue.

5 The other thing that I would like to
6 somehow salvage--and I don't know if this becomes a
7 recommendation that's more focused around electronic
8 and personal health records but the whole idea that
9 we can actually embed education within personal
10 health records and things that people are using to
11 enter their own information, whether it's around
12 family history or tests or whatever, you know, to
13 teach them at the point that they're interested in
14 entering information about what it is that they're
15 entering that's--those are the things that I would
16 like to somehow salvage out of this into a
17 recommendation.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: You've actually got
19 public health in the (C)(3).

20 DR. McGRATH: There you go.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So I guess my
22 suggestion would be to keep this clean in (A) just
23 get rid of "for health care professionals" and then
24 it's just HHS should deal with all those issues.
25 And then you don't have to say "for consumers." You

1 can say it should also do those other things.

2 DR. McGRATH: Okay. So get rid of that
3 and you get rid of the whole bullet (B). Yes, get
4 rid of (B)? Okay.

5 So look at four, Marc. Are you--do you
6 want to add any strength to that one?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: So maybe just to say
8 "promote embedding educational materials in family
9 history collection tools and personal health
10 records."

11 DR. McGRATH: This is a sorry looking
12 bunch of looking faces I've got to tell you. You
13 guys need lunch.

14 (Laughter.)

15 Okay. How are we feeling about that? So
16 we're going to leave in family history and they will
17 say, 'Oh! That was back in the day, 2010.'

18 I'll take your vote.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Are we good with this
20 one?

21 DR. : Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, yes, yes.

23 DR. McGRATH: All right, cool.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay.

25 DR. McGRATH: So let's--do we even need to

1 talk about this last thing?

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I think we should
3 at least go--why don't you quickly go through that
4 and this is going in the preamble, right, or in the
5 cover letter?

6 DR. McGRATH: Oh, no, the cover letter,
7 "Dear Secretary."

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay. Why don't you
9 walk us through this?

10 DR. McGRATH: So this would be--when you
11 convey the report--and I don't know if it would be
12 repeated again, Sarah, in the executive summary.
13 These are the finer points I don't know.

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, does the letter
15 have the Secretary appear in the report? So it
16 would--

17 DR. McGRATH: Okay. So the entire--

18 DR. McGRATH: Okay. But we can refer to
19 the sun-setting of the committee.

20 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, but we could say
22 since, you know, the committee will--you know, it
23 normally takes a great deal of interest in
24 monitoring, since we're not here--

25 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We have to say it
2 nicely.

3 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: In the letter.

5 DR. McGRATH: So the three points are
6 track the implementation of the recommendation,
7 establish--maybe the order might be--it might be
8 we're changing the order. Anyway the second one is
9 establishing metrics to measure the success of
10 training programs that are--that came out of this
11 report. And a third one is to do a five year look
12 back.

13 David?

14 DR. DALE: I would suggest a little
15 stronger language in the first phrase. "Consider
16 involving." I think it's work with other federal
17 agencies.

18 DR. McGRATH: Oh, I see on the very top.

19 DR. DALE: Yes.

20 DR. McGRATH: Work with other federal
21 agencies or collaborate with or--

22 DR. DALE: Well--

23 DR. McGRATH: --you want work?

24 DR. DALE: I don't like the word
25 "consider." I'd be more directive.

1 DR. McGRATH: Doe the order make sense or
2 do you think one and two should flow?

3 DR. DALE: I would use the word--not to
4 track the implementation but to "implement the
5 recommendations."

6 DR. McGRATH: Well, except some of them
7 it's not HHS to implement--

8 DR. DALE: Well--

9 DR. McGRATH: Well, I guess they all do
10 say "HHS should."

11 DR. DALE: They all have--

12 DR. McGRATH: Yes, all right.

13 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: We are saying that
14 "the committee recommends that the Secretary work
15 with other federal agencies" but some of those are
16 under the purview of the Secretary like CDC, NIH.

17 DR. DALE: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: With HHS and the
19 agencies, right? The only one that isn't I think is
20 the one that refers to DOE and Education and NSF.

21 DR. McGRATH: They went with "HHS and
22 other agencies."

23

24 Well, is it "work with HHS agencies" or
25 "federal agencies?"

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We can work on the
2 wordsmithing because this will be in the cover
3 letter.

4 DR. McGRATH: All right. Yes, okay.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The question I have on
6 the first one, the one that says "implement," that's
7 what the recommendations actually say, right? The
8 recommendations are to implement. One seems a
9 little redundant that we're going to ask her to sort
10 of monitor the implementation, right, which is the
11 metric--

12 DR. McGRATH: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --that we want to get
14 at. So my inclination is to get rid of the first
15 one because that's just reiterating the
16 recommendation, right?

17 DR. McGRATH: But then it's not just
18 establish metrics but then the first--the original
19 language had something and "monitor."

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. I think--

21 DR. McGRATH: So we need that in there,
22 not just--

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: "Monitor the
24 implementation to establish metrics--"

25 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: "--to assess the
2 success of the..."

3 DR. McGRATH: That's it. "Monitor the
4 implementation."

5 MS. DARIEN: Then if you change it to
6 "works with" then it would have to say "to" as
7 opposed to "with." If you consider involving--so
8 "the Secretary will work with" to "track" to
9 "establish to reassess." I mean there has to be
10 more direct language, you know gerunds.

11 DR. McGRATH: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay.

13 DR. DALE: Could you combine one and two?

14 DR. McGRATH: Yes, we just did. We just
15 have to get rid of that number.

16 DR. : Oh, okay.

17 DR. DALE: Not quite.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So anything else on
19 this in the cover letter? I'm less worried about
20 getting the words exactly right there than I am on
21 the--

22 DR. McGRATH: We'll fix the grammar. The
23 grammar is off a bit. Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So everybody okay with
25 this? All right.

1 So, Barbara, this is great and a lot of
2 work. I think we have tightened things up
3 substantially--

4 DR. McGRATH: Yes, very good.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --which is always a
6 good thing. Complexity is not one of the things I
7 deal with very well.

8 But if you and Symma and whoever else you
9 can round up on the task force could take care of
10 this and give us not necessarily this particular one
11 but--so we can see a recommendation--a set of
12 recommendations with all the changes incorporated
13 and then we can take a final vote on it tomorrow.

14 I didn't see any dissent from anyone on
15 any of these recommendations so I assume once we get
16 the language right we're good.

17 Does anybody have any other issues or
18 thinks we're missing something?

19 Taking that as a measure of hunger!

20 Thank you, Barbara. I know this process
21 is always surprising in terms of what we come up
22 with but I do think this is leading to a tighter set
23 of recommendations so congratulations.

24 Thank you and the task force for a lot of
25 work. This will be our final formal report.

1 Jim is going to say something.

2 DR. EVANS: I was just going to say that
3 my hat is off to you, Barbara, because this was a
4 really difficult specific committee or subcommittee
5 because not that it was controversial as some have
6 been but because it was so broad, right?

7 DR. McGRATH: Yes.

8 DR. EVANS: So my hat is off to you.

9 DR. McGRATH: Thank you very much.

10 Thanks, Symma, for helping with this. I
11 never could have done that.

12 I like the recommendations much better so
13 thank you all for helping me.

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Great.

15 So thanks again, Barbara, to you and your
16 entire task force.

17 So we have earned our lunch and we have
18 until 1:30 so we get an extra five minutes for which
19 I expect you'll be eternally grateful.

20 Lunch can be obtained in the cafeteria
21 which, I understand, is on the first floor in the A
22 Wing. Is it going to be obvious?

23 MS. CARR: It is all the way down.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Can someone going to--
25 can someone walk a group down and lead us?

1 DR. : Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's pretty obvious.
3 Okay. Those who have been there more recently than
4 I have can say.

5 We'll reconvene at 1:30.

6 Thank you all.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:23 p.m., a lunch break
8 was taken.)

9 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

10 **IMPLICATIONS OF AFFORDABLE WHOLE-GENOME SEQUENCING**

11 **SESSION ON THE IMPLICATIONS OF AFFORDABLE**

12 **WHOLE-GENOME SEQUENCING (WGS)**

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Tomorrow afternoon is
14 reserved for us to try and get our letter finalized
15 for the Secretary. In order to do that we need a
16 quorum and I understand that not everybody will be
17 here the full time so I need to find out who will be
18 here.

19 It is our last chance to make things
20 happen. If we don't do it tomorrow it isn't going
21 to happen so we have to compress things in a very
22 different way.

23 Can people--how many people are going to
24 be here until the end tomorrow?

25 (Show of hands.)

1 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,
2 eight, nine.

3 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What? Oh, I'm sorry.
5 Of the committee members, how many? Sorry, one more
6 time.

7 (Show of hands.)

8 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven.
9 Oh, eight.

10 Sheila, you're here, right?

11 DR. : Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Sheila is here.

13 We'll check with David and if he's going
14 to be here.

15 Janice, are you going to be here until the
16 end tomorrow?

17 DR. : Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Good. Okay. So we'll
19 have about eight. Anymore? Nine. So that's nine,
20 right? We've got--one more time. We are not being
21 able to get all the way up to ten.

22 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,
23 eight, nine, okay. So my understanding is a quorum
24 is nine people. So I regret for those of you who
25 can't stay that you probably won't have a chance to

1 vote on these things because we won't be taking
2 votes. We will just be doing wordsmith kinds of
3 corrections after tomorrow.

4 So thanks for everybody who can stay. I
5 guess we'll find out from Jim and David if they are
6 going to be here, too.

7 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Jim is not but David
9 will be I hope.

10 So, David? David, that's you. Are you
11 planning to be here all day tomorrow?

12 DR. DALE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Wonderful. Okay.

14 DR. DALE: And tomorrow night, too.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And tomorrow night. I
16 can't promise you a very good night but I can
17 promise you that we need you tomorrow afternoon.

18 So thanks, everyone. That's great so at
19 least we can get our business accomplished.

20 So this afternoon we have a challenge and
21 that is not only to do a lot of absorbing of more of
22 the information on the whole genome sequencing topic
23 but we've asked Charis and Paul also to help us
24 figure out what we want to say to the Secretary on
25 this topic. So, as always, I think we had a

1 tremendous session last time with lots of good
2 discussion and learning, and look forward to more of
3 the same.

4 So, Charis and Paul, you're on.

5 DR. ENG: Thank you, Steve.

6 May I suggest cloning to reach a quorum?

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We can't hear you,
8 Charis. Is your mike on?

9 DR. ENG: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Try again.

11 DR. ENG: All right.

12 Is that all right for volume now?

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We don't want to miss a
14 single word. Charis, it may be better to use one of
15 the table mikes and you can use the--they're going
16 to try it.

17 DR. ENG: Should I use both because
18 sometimes it will echo off each other.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's better now.

20 DR. ENG: It's not echoing. Okay. All
21 right.

22 Here we go. I'm sure you'll give a yell.
23 You're not very shy.

24 (Slide.)

25

1 **OVERVIEW OF SESSION**

2 **CHARIS ENG, M.D., PH.D., SACGHS**

3 **PAUL BILLINGS, M.D., PH.D., SACGHS**

4 DR. ENG: So just by way of background for
5 everyone in December of '08 during the priority
6 setting process implications of affordable whole
7 genome sequencing was included in the priority area
8 for genetics and the future of our health care
9 system.

10 In February of this year, moving very
11 quickly, SACGHS identified topics for an exploratory
12 session on the implications of WGS.

13 In June, three months ago, we had an
14 initial exploratory workshop that examined the
15 quality and management of WGS data, ELSI issues, and
16 the impact of WGS data on clinical practice and the
17 economics of health care; the committee therefore
18 decided to form a task force.

19 And here we are in the last month, very
20 quickly, the task force assisted in identifying
21 topics and speakers for the October SACGHS meeting,
22 which is now.

23 (Slide.)

24 So since this is our second and last time
25 meeting in person, acknowledge the quite a bit that

1 our little taskforce has accomplished. My friend
2 Paul and I, of course, co-chair this; Janice, Gwen,
3 Jim, Andrea, Sam, and Charmaine; our ex officios are
4 Muin and Jonathan; and our ad hoc members were
5 Ellen, Emily, Martin and Cliff. Of course, we
6 couldn't do this without Cathy and, in fact, we were
7 quite delighted that she came back to help us in
8 this process.

9 (Slide.)

10 So the current session goals to date are
11 to learn about the practical, and I mean practical,
12 implications of WGS from the laboratory and clinical
13 perspective; what do we need done. And the two
14 speakers we'll hear will address these.

15 We will then identify the issues and needs
16 in this topic area that should be brought to the
17 Secretary's attention and come to a consensus on any
18 guidance or recommendations that would address these
19 needs.

20 (Slide.)

21 So the speakers were asked to speak for 15
22 minutes each and there will be a five minute
23 question and answer for each speaker, and then a
24 committee discussion of 75 minutes to probe the
25 practical implications of WGS in the lab and clinic,

1 and finally--hopefully finally--come to a consensus
2 on guidance and/or our recommendations for the
3 Secretary.

4 (Slide.)

5 So without further ado my friend Paul will
6 introduce Karl.

7 DR. BILLINGS: So our first speaker is--
8 it's a great pleasure to introduce Paul Voelkerding.

9 Karl is the--leads--is the medical
10 director of the Advanced Technologies Group at ARUP
11 Laboratories and is the past-president of the
12 Association for Molecular Pathology. He is
13 certified as a pathologist in clinical pathology and
14 also as a molecular genetics pathologist from the
15 American Board of Medical Genetics. His current
16 research interests include the development of
17 accessible new technologies in molecular diagnostics
18 for the medical community and our binders have a
19 very nice paper from him on some of the aspects
20 related to whole genome sequencing and genome
21 sequencing.

22 So, Karl, you're on.

23 **WGS FROM THE LABORATORY PERSPECTIVE**

24 **KARL VOELKERDING, M.D., MEDICAL DIRECTOR,**

25 **ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND BIOINFORMATICS**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ARUP LABORATORIES

DR. VOELKERDING: Okay. Can everyone hear me, hopefully, in the back? I'll stand near this microphone.

(Slide.)

Well, first, it's certainly an honor to be here and present. I was challenged by trying to present in 15 minutes because each--almost each slide could be a seminar into and of itself but what I wanted to tell you today was sort of a landscape of what is going on within clinical laboratory medicine with respect to the beginning and the use of high throughput next generation sequencing technologies and to kind of paint a landscape, and what are the questions we need to address to accommodate this ongoing development work throughout the United States.

(Slide.)

So the outline of the talk will--I'd like to talk to you a little bit about the progression of what's going on with next generation sequencing, why it's such a technical moving target and will be for some time in the future, and then what we need going forward.

(Slide.)

1 So essentially the progression that's
2 ongoing is there's ongoing development looking at
3 using this technology for multi-gene panels, whole
4 exome work and whole genome with an accompanying
5 increasing complexity.

6 (Slide.)

7 So let's take a moment to look at multi-
8 gene panels. The essence of this is really when you
9 want to examine multiple genes that have a
10 mutational spectrum that lead to a clinical
11 phenotypic overlap. So going in with testing on the
12 patient you're not certain which gene of several
13 could potentially be implicated.

14 If you look at the kind of areas where
15 this is being developed they include the areas of
16 inherited cardiomyopathies where you'll have
17 anywhere from 10 to 30 different genes,
18 mitochondrial disorders where you want to sequence
19 not only the mitochondrial genome but a whole host
20 of nuclear genes whose protein products interact
21 with the mitochondria and are essential for its
22 function. And, for example, X-linked mental
23 retardation where as many as 95 or more genes on the
24 X chromosome need to be examined and sequenced for a
25 comprehensive diagnostic.

1 (Slide.)

2 So if we look at a snapshot of diagnostic
3 development around the country in terms of
4 individuals that I know that are actively working in
5 this area, not only our work at ARUP but a host of
6 other very distinguished universities, laboratories
7 and private concerns whose focus is on diagnostics,
8 and down here the National Center for Genome
9 Research in Santa Fe has been working very
10 diligently on developing a several hundred gene
11 panel to screen for rare autosomal recessive
12 disorders. And there are likely others. This was
13 just sort of a snapshot if you will.

14 (Slide.)

15 And so you have scenarios like this work
16 from our laboratory where we're looking in this case
17 at a particular Actin gene involved in hypertrophic
18 cardiomyopathy and looking at a couple of different
19 sequencing technologies, reading out sequence reads
20 and confirming them with Sanger technology. So this
21 type of work is certainly ongoing and is already
22 pressing the envelope of how we're going to do this
23 in the laboratory and perform interpretation.

24 (Slide.)

25 So human exome work, which I refer to as

1 journey to the center of the genome, we're
2 essentially looking at about one percent of the
3 genome that is really coding for protein. So about
4 20 to 21,000 different genes. And these genes so
5 far to our knowledge harbor the majority of
6 mutations that would constitute Mendelian disorders.

7 And this has been coming out more and more in a
8 variety of journals over the last year, one to two
9 years, using sequencing of the human exome for gene
10 discovery and now moving towards diagnostics in
11 probands and also in kindreds. Our own work in this
12 area is looking at gene discovery in the area of
13 common variable immune deficiency.

14 (Slide.)

15 And so an example of data from our
16 laboratory is on the one hand we're looking again at
17 a tropomyosin gene involved in hypertrophic
18 cardiomyopathy as a model looking at a variant
19 identified using a gene panel, targeted gene
20 enrichment approach, or alternatively where you've
21 selected for the gene with a whole exome and
22 essentially also developing confirmatory results
23 with Sanger. So, in essence, you can utilize a gene
24 panel. You could utilize an exome capture technique
25 or alternatively you could use a whole genome

1 sequencing approach to derive the same information.

2 (Slide.)

3 So if we look at some of the groups
4 working with exome moving towards diagnostics, not
5 only our group but a couple of other groups that
6 many of you are probably aware of, and certainly a
7 tremendous amount of work with exome sequencing in
8 the basic science community.

9 (Slide.)

10 And so whole genome work that you'll hear
11 more about from Dr. Dimmock following me in terms of
12 applying this for diagnostics in specified medical
13 conditions where other testing has not led you to
14 the diagnostic answer. Prognosis, I think we'll see
15 this used more and more in the area of--prognosis in
16 the area of tumor biology. And I think the area
17 that is most challenging, because our knowledge base
18 is the most limited, is how we will use this type of
19 technology for prediction in terms of otherwise--
20 where we don't have a specific medical symptom and
21 condition that we're addressing.

22 (Slide.)

23 So if we look at a snapshot of groups
24 working in the space of genome work--Dr. Dimmock
25 will talk about their work at the Medical College of

1 Wisconsin and Children's Hospital but a couple of
2 other groups to bring to your attention.

3 (Slide.)

4 I think the question for all of us from a
5 laboratory standpoint is we're now sitting at this
6 juncture here at 2010 with about \$10,000 in reagents
7 or slightly less to sequence a genome and I think
8 I'm being perhaps a little conservative here by
9 saying that by 2015 we'll certainly be at \$5,000 or
10 significantly less than that and we'll see how that
11 sort of unfolds over the next two to three years in
12 terms of the cost. This is primarily reagent costs.

13 It doesn't factor in the considerable amount of
14 cost that's going to be required from the standpoint
15 of processing the data and interpreting the data.

16 (Slide.)

17 So will whole genome sequencing supplant
18 gene panels and exomes?

19 DR. GREEN: Do you want to give an
20 estimate of what you think today a whole exome cost
21 compared to whole genome here?

22 DR. VOELKERDING: A whole exome cost is
23 probably in the neighborhood of right now about
24 \$2,500-3,000 all things wrapped up.

25 DR. GREEN: For reagent costs?

1 DR. VOELKERDING: Reagent cost, yes, and
2 that's actually coming down more and more, quite
3 frankly.

4 (Slide.)

5 So what we have is a technical moving
6 target. So with gene panels you would take your
7 genomic DNA, enrich for the target genes, prepare
8 your library for sequencing, perform sequencing,
9 bioinformatics and interpretation. Your target
10 genes could be the entire exome. When we move to
11 whole genome sequencing essentially you won't
12 perform that enrichment methodology.

13 (Slide.)

14 But here are some of the challenges for
15 laboratories. There are two different major flavors
16 of the gene enrichment methods for either
17 amplification based for gene panels. Array based is
18 what you need to use for capturing the exome. So
19 however you get there you need your enriched genes
20 and then you're going to perform your sequencing.
21 This is actually a lot of technical complexity for
22 laboratories.

23 (Slide.)

24 The other technical moving target is the
25 sequencers that are available. The first wave of

1 sequencers have now been followed by the same groups
2 developing both higher and lower throughput versions
3 of their technology and right now the Illumina
4 technology and the Life Technologies technology are
5 the dominant technologies being used for exome and
6 whole genome sequencing. We have a second wave of
7 technologies that have come on or coming that are
8 available to us now based more on single molecule
9 sequencing. There's a third wave of technologies
10 that's coming along. And also there's a fourth wave
11 of technology that will be based on physical methods
12 of essentially threading DNA through nanopores and
13 that's probably, you know, in the realm of five to
14 eight years out in terms of realistically seeing
15 those technologies coming along commercially, which
16 may ultimately substantially drive down the cost of
17 whole genome sequencing.

18 (Slide.)

19 So what we're all transitioning into is a
20 bioinformatic world that's also a technical moving
21 target because there's many different algorithms,
22 alignment methods, assembly methods. There is
23 software now that's available both commercially and
24 academically; a laundry list thereof. The
25 computational power and storage is considerable to

1 perform these types of analyses. This actually
2 draws a question of how each institution will handle
3 their computational needs and storage. And if we're
4 storing large databases or large datasets offsite
5 from the institution where they are generated there
6 are certainly germane issues related to patient
7 privacy and HIPAA compliance.

8 Diagnostic databases and interpretation:
9 This is where the lion's share of everything will
10 come forward. The technology will get easier but
11 the interpretation is just escalating in terms of
12 the amount of cognition that's going to be required
13 to analyze this type of laboratory testing. So we
14 have this amazing convergence of chemistry and
15 bioinformatics, and I personally weighted this
16 because this is where we spend increasingly large
17 amounts of our time.

18 So there's a large cognitive component and
19 so I think this really is a new realm for all of us
20 in laboratory medicine and in medical genetics in
21 terms of the amount of time and effort that will be
22 required to produce meaningful results at the whole
23 genome scale.

24 (Slide.)

25 So what do we need going forward? A few

1 final slides.

2 (Slide.)

3 First, though, I'd like to say we need a
4 historical perspective and we need to foster
5 innovation. I think there's a lot of concern about
6 whole genome sequencing. It is both a technology
7 and a medical utility in terms of an opportunity but
8 it is a new technology but so were PCR and so were
9 arrays. So good scientists, bright scientists and
10 physicians and scientists will work through these
11 technologies.

12 Expand education and training: I know
13 there was a session this morning focused on that.
14 The medical profession is definitely on a learning
15 curve so we're going to need to start at the basic
16 building blocks of medical student education and
17 internship, residency, fellowships to essentially
18 generate a new generation, if you will, educate a
19 new generation of individuals that will be able to
20 address this type of complexity of information.

21 (Slide.)

22 We need to develop technical standards and
23 guidelines, and I'd like to put in here also
24 professional guidelines and I think what we need to
25 do is to leverage the existing infrastructure within

1 professional organizations and there are certainly a
2 lot of grassroots efforts starting to move in this
3 area.

4 But perhaps one of the most key issues is
5 the interpretive component of this. When we have a
6 list of variants or insertions and deletions what do
7 we do with that information and right now we don't
8 have the type of databases genome-wide that are
9 necessary for interpretation that we ultimately
10 need. There are many individual databases that are
11 gene specific but they only represent a couple
12 hundred and what we need is a database that
13 essentially examines all 20 to 21,000 different
14 genes of our genome. So we'll need to coalesce
15 existing databases, build new databases, and
16 integrate new basic science knowledge into these
17 databases on an ongoing basis.

18 (Slide.)

19 And I think we need to promote appropriate
20 medical use. Whole genome sequencing at its core
21 essence is a laboratory test ultimately and, like
22 many laboratory tests, they can be ordered
23 appropriately or not appropriately and, therefore,
24 there's going to be need for oversight in terms of
25 professional oversight of appropriateness of the use

1 of this laboratory-based test.

2 And that means we need to understand our
3 limitations in knowledge at any given point in time.

4 And we have to address how this information is
5 going to be used. Who will have access to it? Will
6 patients have access to it? What information will
7 they have access to and the portability therein of
8 that information? So we need to incorporate it into
9 the very active and ongoing evolving electronic
10 health record.

11 (Slide.)

12 And with that I'll stop and leave you a
13 quote, one of my favorite quotes, and take
14 questions.

15 Sorry for the whirlwind but that's the
16 task I was given.

17 Yes?

18 DR. GREEN: Actually I think you did a
19 very nice job. I mean you had a lot of ground to
20 cover, I realize, and I thought it was very well
21 summarized.

22 One question I had is do you think gene
23 panels are going to be relevant very much longer
24 because it would seem to me the cost of doing any
25 sort of a gene panel is going to quickly become

1 roughly the cost of just doing a whole exome and is
2 there really anything you're learning in the gene
3 panel you're not learning in the whole exome?

4 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes, I would say that if
5 you look at--because I've been doing a lot of test
6 cost analysis within our own institution so if you
7 look at a gene panel of 30 to 100 genes and you're
8 going to sequence that you're looking at direct
9 costs. If you include laboratory labor you're
10 looking at direct costs in the neighborhood of
11 around \$1,500.

12 DR. GREEN: So that must be by Sanger
13 sequencing then, right?

14 DR. VOELKERDING: No, this would be based
15 on one of the high throughput sequencing
16 instruments. That's for a single patient sample
17 that's non-barcoded.

18 DR. GREEN: Isn't it incredibly
19 inefficient to analyze such a small target with any
20 of these next gen platforms for one patient or are
21 you barcoding? I mean you must be doing some trick
22 there.

23 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes. If you drive--you
24 can drive the cost down by barcoding.

25 DR. GREEN: Okay.

1 DR. VOELKERDING: But where you're--where
2 a lot of your upfront cost is in this enrichment
3 technology. You have to enrich your panel of 50 to
4 100 genes.

5 DR. GREEN: Right.

6 DR. VOELKERDING: And all of the current
7 enrichment technologies are quite expensive so
8 although you can leverage barcoding to really drive
9 down your sequencing cost you still have the labor
10 and the cost of doing the enrichment.

11 DR. GREEN: Which is why I thought it
12 would be far more efficient just to go right to the
13 whole exome figuring that next month there will be
14 more--the gene panel will grow and the month after
15 the gene panel grows. So I'm just surprised people
16 are still investing even their thoughts in gene
17 panels anymore when it would seem to me you would
18 just go right to whole exome at this point.

19 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes. And it turns out
20 though that to do a whole exome you have to do
21 enrichment. It's just that you're enriching for
22 essentially all the genes so you have a lot of costs
23 built into the enrichment process whether it's a 50
24 gene panel or whether it's the entire exome.

25 DR. GREEN: That was my point.

1 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes.

2 DR. GREEN: That's why I'm surprised. I
3 was just thinking we must be getting really close so
4 it's not even worth thinking about 50 or 100 genes
5 anymore, just do the whole exome.

6 DR. VOELKERDING: You know, I think that
7 that's certainly a strategy that we're considering.
8 And then essentially you ask the question, well,
9 I've sequenced the entire exome but all I'm looking
10 at clinically is an individual with an enlarged left
11 ventricle with a family history and I'm trying to
12 look at their cardio--at the genes associated with
13 cardiomyopathy. So what you do is you basically
14 mask the non-relevant genes.

15 DR. GREEN: But haven't clinical chemists
16 been doing that for years?

17 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes. So there should be
18 no barrier to masking non-relevant genes if your
19 technology brings you all the genes to the table.

20 DR. GREEN: Plus I would think that the
21 logic there is that what you are setting yourself up
22 for is a day where you're not going to just be
23 looking at cardiomyopathy, that you'll have the
24 technical capability when there's dozens and
25 hundreds of other conditions that you'll be looking

1 for at the same time.

2 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes, I think it begs the
3 question of the box that I showed about prediction.

4 So you may have a specific medical
5 question that you're seeing your patient for but if
6 the technology has all this other, shall we say,
7 information associated with it that it has brought
8 through the testing modality as we understand that
9 and it makes medical sense to look at those sorts of
10 potential genomic risks that have a significant
11 enough odds ratio to make sense, and an intervention
12 associated with it, then you're absolutely right.
13 It will kind of--I think it will unfold over time in
14 that direction.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: So a couple of points. One
16 is given your quote I would question whether your
17 musical interlude was actually accidental or not but
18 I'll let that pass but the analogy to the clinical
19 chemist issue raises a couple of questions in terms
20 of exome versus gene panel.

21 One is there may be an equivalent of a
22 critical value that occurs in exome sequencing and I
23 was trying to think of one but thinking maybe like a
24 Huntington expansion or something like that.

25 You detect something in your exome

1 sequencing that is critically important and is
2 perhaps actionable much as if you ran a Chem-20 and
3 they were only interested in electrolytes but you
4 actually had a calcium of 15 you would contact the
5 provider and say, "We have a critical value in a
6 test that you really didn't order but you need to
7 know about it." That would be an issue that labs, I
8 would think, are going to have to struggle with.

9 The second, though, that is not analogous
10 to the Chem panel is the idea that you now have
11 information that if it's at a high enough
12 reliability it is enduring. You know, your chloride
13 is going to change from day-to-day but your exome
14 presumably isn't. So if I, as a clinician, wanted
15 to order another genetic test at some point in the
16 future and you've already done the whole exome then
17 isn't it really--wouldn't it be more efficient for
18 me to say, 'Hey, I know you did the whole exome and
19 now I want results on these genes,' and expect that
20 to be done at a fraction of the initial test cost?

21 DR. VOELKERDING: Absolutely. It really
22 poses the question of reinterpretation of any gene
23 panel, any laboratory test, the exome, the genome,
24 where you revisit it because something else has come
25 forward in the medical record of a patient's

1 symptoms.

2 My hope is that this--this issue of a
3 critical value, you know, my hope would be that the
4 ordering physician and the laboratory would work
5 together to have a really thorough medical history,
6 family history. So that some of these issues might
7 be a priori potentially known so you may have a
8 certain medical condition you're testing for but you
9 want to have a very good thorough family history to
10 help guide, I think.

11 And, also, I think the question becomes if
12 you see something--if you're masking you're
13 basically not looking for that information from a
14 laboratory standpoint. So I think these have to be
15 understood going in, what's the test, how is it done
16 and whether or not you're masking for certain
17 information.

18 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: I think this is a
19 critical issue for the laboratories where you have
20 genetic information that the clinician did not
21 request and you're holding that even though you
22 masked it and you still have it. It is affecting
23 not only that individual but the family of that
24 individual, too.

25 But the other issue that I think is

1 important is that as you have this information that
2 is masked maybe to the laboratory, as new
3 information comes about how do we match the masked
4 information that we're not providing because it was
5 not ordered with the new knowledge, whose
6 responsibility is this? And then who holds that
7 information? Is it the laboratory that then--so we
8 need to look at these new paradigms and how we are
9 actually going to practice.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, I mean I am thinking--
11 you know, as we were talking I was thinking of a
12 better example. I mean if you had a mutation in a
13 tumor suppressor that was de novo, you know, family
14 history is not going to help you but now you have
15 actionable information. Let's say it was, you know,
16 a mismatch repair gene that you have, you know, a
17 nonsense mutation in MLH-1 that you've detected.

18 What would be the liability to the
19 laboratory? Because you did the whole exome you
20 know at least in some sense of knowledge that there
21 is--that this is--it's clinically actionable because
22 it would alter surveillance for that individual.
23 You know, we can't rely on family history in a
24 situation like that because even in families with
25 these mutations only about 50 percent of them will

1 have a family history that would flag as at risk.

2 This is a real--it's a thorny issue that
3 will require a lot of thought and were this
4 committee to be continuing it would be great grist
5 for discussion.

6 DR. EVANS: So the other thing I would
7 just bring up is that there is precedent in how to
8 deal with masked information, et cetera. The other
9 thing that there is less precedence for will be in
10 another entire subset of results which would be
11 results you might term sensitive.

12 In other words, there are things that will
13 come out of a whole exome or whole genome sequence
14 that some people might want to know and some people
15 might very much not want to know.

16 For example, ApoE status would be one of
17 those things. And we are going to have to grapple
18 in some way with how to deal with that information
19 and how to involve now the patient in a way that
20 patients haven't typically been involved in
21 laboratory tests, and that's going to be very
22 challenging.

23 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: But some of the
24 issues are the same as this is going to be a
25 clinical laboratory test. So a clinical laboratory

1 test will have to follow the same issues that we
2 have, clinical validity, clinical utility and so
3 forth. The magnitude of the question might be
4 bigger but, you know, we already have an
5 infrastructure--

6 DR. EVANS: Yes.

7 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: --we need to
8 continue to leverage and there might be new
9 questions but there are not--

10 DR. EVANS: Well, I would argue that some
11 of the questions really are qualitatively different.
12 It's one thing to make the very reasonable
13 assumption that most people are going to want to
14 know about whether they have an MSH2 mutation.
15 Okay.

16 It's another thing to grapple with the
17 issue of who wants to know about ApoE status, their
18 Huntington's status for that matter. I mean--well,
19 20 percent of people demonstrably who are at risk
20 for Huntington's don't want to know their status.

21 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: (Not at
22 microphone.)

23 DR. EVANS: (Not at microphone.)

24 DR. WILLIAMS: There is really a more
25 interesting philosophic question here which really

1 is, is ultimately the economies of scale going to
2 drive the questions so that we're going to have to
3 deal with these? Because it's really changing the
4 paradigm of how we do--because even if--you know, to
5 really break the clinical chemistry metaphor, I mean
6 there we're still only doing 20--a Chem-20 to maybe
7 get four results, and we save a few pennies per test
8 on that. You know, are we going to--are the
9 economies of scale going to drive this to the point
10 that we're going to open up all of these questions
11 that are going to be extraordinarily difficult to
12 grapple with?

13 DR. DALE: For exome sequencing, has it
14 progressed to the stage where it does not require
15 confirmatory sequencing if it's used as a diagnostic
16 test? Where are the regulations in that regard?

17 DR. VOELKERDING: So I'm going to give you
18 one person's opinion but this technology at this
19 juncture--all of these high throughput technologies
20 at this juncture for any variant that would be
21 referred to as a pathologic variant of significance
22 in my humble estimation should undergo confirmatory
23 Sanger sequencing and should do so for some
24 foreseeable future until we have a much better
25 understanding of the reproducibility and accuracy of

1 these technologies; notwithstanding that some of my
2 colleagues in the commercial industries that are
3 bringing this technology forward for us to use.

4 DR. DALE: Can I ask one other question
5 about the workforce for doing this?

6 DR. VOELKERDING: Yes.

7 DR. DALE: You listed a few institutions.
8 Do you envision that this is going to be done in a
9 few centers in the U.S. or the world or that it will
10 be disseminated given the amount of technical
11 expertise to interpret the data?

12 DR. VOELKERDING: I think it will, you
13 know, be first established. If you look at the
14 groups that have--that are establishing it they are
15 either large reference laboratories or they are
16 university-based laboratories or they are private
17 companies whose forte is sequencing technology. So
18 the question is how disseminated it will become and
19 how widespread.

20 I think we'll follow--there are two
21 things. The technology can make it--potentially
22 make it more disseminated and I think that will
23 happen but the clinical expertise to interpret the
24 information, to package it and to provide it back to
25 patients in a meaningful way will be a significant

1 bottleneck. So I think we're only looking at the
2 beginning of this landscape and it will take a
3 number of years, I think, to play out.

4 DR. MANSFIELD: I was just going to
5 respond to David's question about confirmatory
6 sequencing.

7 I have been digging into this area of
8 whole genome sequencing and working with the Archon
9 X Prize people for the 100 Genomes Project. And in
10 doing that I have learned that many platforms all
11 have different types of errors and different error
12 rates and that the only way anybody agrees now that
13 you can actually validate something is by Sanger
14 sequencing, which by the way has--

15 DR. : An error rate.

16 DR. MANSFIELD: Yes, its own error rates.

17 So I think there is--it's--care should be taken
18 right now as people move into this area. They
19 should also understand that many of these
20 interpretations are based on comparison to the
21 reference sequence which is not the correct
22 sequence. It is a sequence of which there are
23 uncountable variants of pathologic or non-pathologic
24 significance.

25 DR. ENG: Thank you.

1 DR. VOELKERDING: So I wanted to again
2 thank the committee. Unfortunately, I'll need to
3 leave fairly shortly to catch a plane out at
4 National airport so thank you again for the
5 invitation to present.

6 DR. ENG: We're delighted.

7 (Applause.)

8 Hopefully, there will be no more burning
9 questions.

10 We are delighted to have David Dimmock.

11 He is an assistant professor of pediatrics
12 and genetics at Medical College of Wisconsin and at
13 Children's Hospital. He received his MBBS at St.
14 George's Hospital Medical School, otherwise known
15 formerly as George's in London. He did his
16 pediatric residency in St. Jo's in Phoenix, Arizona,
17 and then moved on to Baylor for his clinical and
18 research fellowship in genetics. He moved to
19 Wisconsin three years ago and is a physician-
20 scientist at the bench and bedside. He studies
21 biochemical and metabolic genetic disorders and
22 whole genome sequencing.

23 So, David, thank you.

24 **WGS FROM THE CLINIC PERSPECTIVE**

25 **DAVID DIMMOCK, M.D., ASSISTANT PROFESSOR,**

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS, MEDICAL COLLEGE OF**
2 **WISCONSIN**

3 DR. DIMMOCK: So I will talk a little bit
4 about how our use at our institution of whole genome
5 sequencing. But I--it was very hard to do this
6 divorced from the concept of patients in clinical
7 care.

8 (Slide.)

9 So I want to start out by one of our--
10 actually our first whole exome case that we did.

11 (Slide.)

12 I have no conflicts of interest,
13 financial. But I do have an emotional conflict,
14 which is actually we do care about the kids that we
15 take care of and I hope you guys will see that this
16 is actually really useful in taking care of kids.

17 (Slide.)

18 Historically, exome and whole genome
19 sequencing has actually focused on celebrity
20 individuals, individuals where there is a familial
21 disease and collections of individuals with well
22 defined disease. The most notably success recently
23 was Kabuki Syndrome. But I would argue that for
24 true clinical utility the technology must be
25 applicable to a simplex case with an isolated

1 disease.

2 (Slide.)

3 So I want to tell you about a case. This
4 is all with the parent's permission.

5 This was a male child who presented at 15
6 months of age with very poor weight gain and a
7 perianal abscess. He had significant progression of
8 his symptoms over a few months with very aggressive
9 refractory inflammatory bowel disease. Pathological
10 studies revealed focal granulation tissue with
11 chronic active granulomatous inflammation consistent
12 with severe Crohn's disease.

13 (Slide.)

14 Its clinical course was really very
15 severe. In spite of very aggressive medical and
16 immunomodulatory therapy his disease progressed with
17 mucosal inflammation, strictures, enterocutaneous
18 fistulae and poor cutaneous wound healing,
19 ultimately requiring a total colectomy.

20 (Slide.)

21 By his fifth birthday this child had spent
22 the majority of two-and-a-half years actually
23 inpatient in hospital. He had a modestly abnormal
24 immunological workup which showed abnormal anti-
25 neutrophil antibodies with abnormal chemotaxis of

1 neutrophils, decreased NK cytotoxicity but no
2 evidence of hemophagocytic lymphohistocytosis. He
3 had memory skewing of his D4 cells and an inverted
4 CD4 to CD8 ratio.

5 (Slide.)

6 We know that
7 dysfunction have been associated with inflammatory
8 bowel disease. There was a suggestion at least in
9 the literature that in several forms of immune
10 dysfunction the Crohn's-like picture may actually
11 respond to immune reconstitution. This is a very
12 risky procedure and not one that one would enter
13 lightly.

14 (Slide.)

15 We felt really at the stage of this
16 child's illness at about four-and-a-half years of
17 age that we really were left with three options. We
18 could continue his current treatment which was
19 leaving him to be hospitalized most of the time. We
20 could blindly attempt significantly risky therapy or
21 we could see if we could obtain information to make
22 a more informed choice. As you guys know because
23 I'm here, we opted for the third choice.

24 (Slide.)

25 We used gene capture and this was an

1 exome-based sequencing on 454 technology. We got
2 just over 16,000 high confidence variants. Because
3 it was exome capture the majority of these were in
4 genes. And over 15,000 of them had--were in protein
5 coding regions. Seven--7,000 of these were non-
6 synonymous changes and using several different
7 bioinformatics pipelines. We were using two models.
8 We had seen that this was a recessive disease and
9 using one model of two hits to a gene we weren't
10 able to find a disease causing mutation. During our
11 analysis a new version of dbSNP came out and we were
12 able to filter down from 878 very interesting
13 variants all the way down to eight. I would point
14 out that we actually analyzed the sequence on over
15 1,000 of these variants by hand. Of these eight
16 that were novel, four of them altered a highly
17 conserved amino acid. We searched 5,000 referenced
18 genomes and we were left with two changes that were
19 unique in 5,000 referenced genomes. One of these
20 genes about 30 percent of the population carry a
21 known mutation in so we were left with one choice.

22 (Slide.)

23 We confirmed it with Sanger sequencing.

24 (Slide.)

25 We then actually sent the whole genome

1 gene out to be independently confirmed because it
2 was clinically available as a single Sanger test.
3 The gene is associated with cancer predisposition.
4 The treatment of which is a bone marrow transplant
5 so we actually performed a bone marrow transplant on
6 this child and have seen a dramatic improvement in
7 the bowel condition. He is about 100 days out from
8 bone marrow transplant now. He's going to be going
9 home probably in the next week or two. His bowel
10 disease has almost entirely resolved and he's now
11 eating normal food, and he's basically a normal
12 five-and-a-half year old.

13 (Slide.)

14 More details of this are available and
15 will be published very shortly.

16 (Slide.)

17 But I think we have demonstrated in this
18 individual case that genetic sequencing is a useful
19 advance in DNA diagnostic testing and it can inform
20 clinical decision making. And I want to emphasize
21 the "inform" here. It is a lab test.

22 (Slide.)

23 Obviously we had one success and then we
24 had a queue of people at our door saying, "My child
25 next, my child next." And we have already had over

1 120 kids and certainly significant interest at our
2 institution for whole genome sequencing right now.

3 (Slide.)

4 But we had very significant ethical
5 concerns and I can't underestimate these. The most
6 obvious one I think to everyone in this room is the
7 fact that you might find things you're not looking
8 for, things that are not pertinent to the question
9 at hand. And we're talking about children here
10 because we're based in Children's Hospital. This is
11 not a new problem to us in genetics. I have seen
12 patients with micro deletions, including RB1 cancer
13 predisposition. This is a common problem but
14 because of the extra information that we get with
15 whole genome sequencing we expect this problem to
16 arise more frequently.

17 (Slide.)

18 In addition, resources to analyze data and
19 obtain consent are significantly limited in our
20 institution as I think they are at most.

21 (Slide.)

22 The initial genome analysis took us about
23 six months. It takes significantly less time now
24 but we still have limits.

25 (Slide.)

1 So we spent a while trying to look at how
2 to choose which cases to go forward and we wanted to
3 be guided by several key principles. One of which
4 was equity of access. The other was because there
5 is a concern about the potential for harm with this
6 approach. We think this should be reserved for
7 individuals in whom the likelihood of success is
8 high and that reasonable clinical testing has
9 been exhausted and that molecular diagnosis has the
10 potential to advance clinical decision making.

11 (Slide.)

12 In our institution we have a two step
13 process. The first step is nomination and the
14 second step is a review group.

15 (Slide.)

16 During the nomination phase two physicians
17 with expertise in the disease area are required to
18 determine that standard clinical assessments are
19 being utilized, the whole genome sequencing is
20 clinically warranted in the context of the
21 management of the patient and their family, and the
22 patient's family is at least preliminarily
23 interested in considering whole genome sequencing.
24 They are then referred to genetics to initiate the
25 consent process and then to our review group.

1 (Slide.)

2 Our review group is constituted of the
3 hospital's chief medical officer as the chairman,
4 three clinicians with an expertise in the area of
5 interest who are not directly involved in the case,
6 the chair of the hospital ethics committee. Because
7 we have two institutions our medical college
8 ethicist is involved as well. We have always one
9 geneticist, one genetics expert and one genetic
10 counselor.

11 (Slide.)

12 Typically in front of the review group the
13 nominating physicians will present the case and the
14 review group will determine what disease information
15 is related to the clinical question. This will
16 allow us to focus on genes of interest. They will
17 ensure that appropriate clinical consent is obtained
18 and ensure appropriate research protocol and consent
19 are in place if information will be used for
20 research as well as clinical care.

21 (Slide.)

22 To answer the other question, we require
23 all DNA testing in our laboratories to be confirmed
24 on a second extraction, preferably by a secondary
25 technique. This is true of all DNA testing. When

1 you send cystic fibrosis testing and even when you
2 send viral DNA testing typically second extractions
3 are tested to confirm. We do not consider whole
4 genome sequencing as a definitive or medically
5 actionable result without secondary confirmation.

6 (Slide.)

7 We sought several ethical opinions both
8 from within our institution and outside concerning
9 consent for data return. We had several anxieties
10 going in. One of our families has a very
11 significant family history of breast cancer. One of
12 the questions we had was could we sleep at night if
13 we knew that the child had a breast cancer mutation
14 which would affect perhaps the management of the mom
15 or dad if we didn't tell them? Who should make that
16 decision and who should give the results back?

17 The final opinion was that the return of
18 all of the information, the genomic information, was
19 morally permissible and such a decision as to what
20 should be returned should remain at the discretion
21 of informed parental choice. The opinion was that
22 the parents were in the best position to decide what
23 information should be returned to them if they were
24 appropriately informed.

25 (Slide.)

1 As an institution we decided the parents
2 should be preemptively asked what data they would
3 like returned and this is part of our consent
4 process. This is not a quick process. At our
5 institution it typically takes six to nine hours of
6 face-to-face time to obtain consent with typically
7 additional multiple phone calls, and this is not
8 reimbursed.

9 (Slide.)

10 So we use the categorical approach.

11 (Slide.)

12 We have taken the opinion that information
13 actionable in childhood must be returned. There is
14 a duty of care to confirm and act on these results,
15 and basically there is no opt out for these results.

16 However, because we are typically looking
17 for the focus of a single disease we don't have an
18 obligation to go hunting the genome for everything
19 else. Although we do have the facility to search
20 against, for instance, HGNC database, we don't feel
21 that there is an obligation on the testing group to
22 actually do that.

23 (Slide.)

24 Actionable disease with adult onset can
25 also include mutations in BRCA-1 and 2 and

1 hypercholesterolemia.

2 (Slide.)

3 And non-actionable disease with onset in
4 adulthood examples would include Parkinson's and
5 Huntington's.

6 (Slide.)

7 As I mentioned for the actionable disease
8 with adult onset, there is an ethical or a moral
9 choice to weigh against the child's autonomy against
10 the possibility of preventing disease in adulthood.
11 And in genetics we typically review the family of
12 the patient rather than the individual child.

13 (Slide.)

14 More controversial is perhaps the question
15 about returning data, for instance, on Parkinson's
16 and Huntington's. And the philosophy really behind
17 even considering this--we recognize that this would
18 inhibit or reduce the child's autonomy going through
19 in the future. But what is currently treatable
20 today will possibly change in the future and many of
21 our parents are at an age where they are considering
22 further children and they may wish to find out this
23 information to make choices of their own about
24 further family planning.

25 So having whizzed through that, I

1 anticipate a lot of questions.

2 DR. ENG: Any questions or comments? I
3 know Steve does.

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes. This is
5 fascinating to see how one works through these,
6 hopefully, unusual rare serious disorders. The
7 committee--we also worry and have been thinking a
8 lot about how this relates to common disorders,
9 particularly things in adulthood that are polygenic.

10 And I wonder if you could--and maybe if
11 it's an unfair question just tell me. Do you all
12 have practical experience with using this in common
13 disorders where one then has to work through many of
14 the complex issues about unrelated findings and
15 other kinds of uses of the data and the implications
16 for clinical care?

17 DR. DIMMOCK: So I think there are two
18 questions there. Right now for whole genome
19 sequencing we are focusing on rare or ultra rare
20 disorders. So we estimate less than one in 10,000
21 population prevalence for a disease is the kind of
22 standard for entry requirements because that really
23 makes it more possible to get a result using the
24 filtering techniques we use.

25 So to answer the question about whether or

1 not we are using whole genome sequencing for common
2 disorders; no, we are not.

3 Do I have clinical experience of genetic
4 testing for common disorders? Yes, that's bread and
5 butter for me.

6 And population based screening? Yes.

7 Do I think this technology is ready for
8 that today? No.

9 DR. BILLINGS: I was just curious. In the
10 case that you presented, the first, which I guess is
11 in publication, was there a sibling involved in that
12 case?

13 DR. DIMMOCK: No.

14 DR. BILLINGS: And if the parents request
15 prenatal diagnosis in another pregnancy, will you
16 offer it?

17 DR. DIMMOCK: That is a more difficult
18 question.

19 Am I confident enough in the diagnosis
20 that I would be prepared to make significant
21 decisions while we did a bone marrow transplant on
22 this kid right in front of us which carries with it
23 a significant risk of death--and that decision was
24 not taken lightly. And we spent a lot of time
25 talking about it. And we actually sent the child

1 out for a second opinion to another institution with
2 the DNA test results and asked them what they would
3 do blind to what we had already said, and they came
4 to the same conclusion.

5 Am I confident that this is what is
6 causing this child's disease? Yes. And we didn't
7 have time to go through all the other complementary
8 testing that we did.

9 We were in the fortunate situation that
10 this gene was known to cause human disease. There
11 was a lab that was offering the testing and so we
12 could send it out as a DNA test and they came to the
13 same conclusion, the testing lab did, that this was
14 a pathogenic mutation.

15 Prenatal diagnostics comes into a whole
16 moral issue about whether or not one approves of
17 prenatal diagnostics and so I'm going to duck that
18 question.

19 DR. DALE: I think you've raised some very
20 important and interesting issues, particularly the
21 issue about sharing results with parents or patients
22 and families.

23 Do you have support from the NIH? Are you
24 not required to follow the rules of the dbGAP that
25 require that data be regarded as research and held

1 in confidence? Where is that interface now?

2 Maybe Eric wants to comment about it.

3 DR. GREEN: These are clinical tests;
4 correct?

5 DR. DIMMOCK: Correct.

6 DR. GREEN: So I don't think it applies.

7 DR. DIMMOCK: This is a diagnostic test.

8 DR. GREEN: It's diagnostic. It's not
9 research.

10 DR. DIMMOCK: This is not research.

11 DR. DALE: So the patient or some
12 foundation has paid for the testing?

13 DR. DIMMOCK: Correct.

14 DR. DALE: So the discovery is made which
15 is of a new gene but that's not research?

16 DR. DIMMOCK: Correct me if I'm wrong, Dr.
17 Green. You can jump in when I get this wrong.

18 The difference between research and
19 clinical primarily surrounds intent. So the intent
20 in all of the cases that we have done, and some of
21 them will never be published because we don't--the
22 families don't want them published, is to take
23 forwards the clinical decision making in the context
24 of that family. It is not to generate secondary
25 generalizable knowledge. Therefore, it is clinical

1 care. It is not research.

2 DR. GREEN: Isn't it also an issue of who
3 is paying for it? I mean these are not being--this
4 is not being funded. The payments for this are not
5 from NIH grants; correct?

6 DR. DIMMOCK: Correct.

7 DR. GREEN: Yes. So NIH policy is not
8 going to apply here. It's not NIH money.

9 DR. MANSFIELD: So I was just curious
10 whether you have tested the parents for one.

11 And the other question--I'm not sure I
12 understand where you said you asked the parents
13 upfront what information they wanted back. If they
14 had wanted back whether this child carried a BRCA-1
15 or 2 mutation, even though that wasn't relevant to
16 the clinical issue, would you have given it back?

17 DR. DIMMOCK: So I think the issue is that
18 the parents testing is a little difficult because of
19 the consent issues we have with the family about
20 discussing in public forum but certainly we have
21 taken care of the family in a clinically appropriate
22 manner.

23 You did hear me correctly, yes. In the
24 situation where we have done appropriate upfront
25 counseling and the parents have indicated that they

1 would want to know the information--this family
2 wasn't the breast cancer family. That is a
3 different family I was talking about. But if they
4 were in a situation where they had told us that they
5 wanted to know about a mutation that was relevant
6 for adult onset disease, yes, we would tell them.

7 And, yes, we are aware of the implications
8 for the child as are the family when we consent
9 them.

10 But, yes, it is our intention if they
11 request that information, we will return it to them.

12 But I would also add, as we've already
13 said, we don't consider whole genome sequence data
14 in and of itself to be clinically or medically
15 actionable so we would not consider that data to be
16 confirmed until a separate test had been done to
17 confirm that mutation.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: So one of the things that
19 was interesting in your criteria was that you had to
20 have a high likelihood of success, which given the
21 fantastically small number of people that this is
22 going to apply to seems almost un-definable, could
23 you articulate a little bit in your mind about what
24 you would think would constitute a high likelihood
25 of success?

1 What sort of characteristics and how
2 confident are you that you've got the right set of
3 characteristics?

4 DR. DIMMOCK: This is one of the beauties
5 of having a case selection group that actually talks
6 this stuff over.

7 I think from the point of view of where
8 the bioinformatics is right now, the rarer the
9 disease the higher the likelihood of success
10 because--and really a recessive disease is easier to
11 find than a dominant disease.

12 So if we're looking at a disease where we
13 are looking at less than one in 10,000, we can use a
14 filter and say, 'Well, if we don't see this variant
15 in one percent of the population or--' sorry '--if
16 we do see this variant in more than one percent of
17 the local population, it's not relevant to being
18 disease causing. And that's one of the ways we
19 could filter so fast down to where we got with this
20 child. It was by making that assumption that this
21 disease was less than one in 10,000.

22 As you are probably aware, you know,
23 Wisconsin is not special. There are--well, it is
24 very special but not for these reasons.

25 (Laughter.)

1 So really what we're looking for in
2 Wisconsin--we have about 70-75,000 births a year--is
3 a disease that we see less frequently than about 10
4 times a year in the whole population of Wisconsin.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: But the assumption still is
6 at some point you have to say this is--we think this
7 is single gene.

8 DR. DIMMOCK: Yes.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: And that's the issue that
10 is I find a little bit harder to grasp. What's the
11 high likelihood that you're dealing with a genetic
12 rare disorder as opposed to a rare disorder of
13 things?

14 I mean one of the strangest presentations
15 that I can recall in my career has been Munchausen
16 by Proxy which aren't going to be detected by this
17 methodology in all likelihood. So how do we--

18 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Only if we test the
21 parents.

22 So the question is how do you decide that
23 this is likely a single gene caused disorder?

24 DR. DIMMOCK: I think often there are
25 characteristics of a disease or presentation

1 individuals within that specialty will recognize as
2 being rare.

3 Munchausen by Proxy I would agree with you
4 is actually probably about the hardest thing for a
5 lot of the conditions we look at.

6 This child clearly had severe early onset
7 Crohn's. All of the data pointed in that direction.

8 All of the other kids that we have done to
9 date have had very clear lab test abnormalities that
10 are well out of the range that we would expect.

11 Could I guarantee it's genetic rather than
12 environmental? No, but nothing in life is
13 guaranteed and I think it's reasonable to have a
14 hypothesis.

15 I think even when one considers things
16 like infectious etiologies clearly there are host
17 factors that determine one kid getting hepatic
18 failure with herpes whilst the next kid just kind of
19 has nasal congestion. The same is true of
20 influenza.

21 So I think even in situations where
22 there's clearly an environmental component, if the
23 presentation is extreme enough then there is
24 probably a rare enough host factor that we can find
25 it.

1 DR. NUSSBAUM: You have presented an
2 extraordinarily compelling situation with a clinical
3 intervention that made a difference and yet you've
4 given us--you've inferred that there have been
5 others, you know, that make the nomination process.
6 I just wonder if you could share not only the
7 broader experience--and I know you're not going to
8 give examples because you don't have permission but
9 not only at Wisconsin but as you look at other
10 centers like yours that are in pediatric research
11 environments, you know, how many children with
12 extremely rare clinical courses have been looked at
13 through whole exome sequencing?

14 And have there been 20 percent examples
15 where you could then intervene in unique clinical
16 ways to have an impact or is this so extraordinary a
17 situation?

18 I wonder if you could share--if you know
19 that or if you--I'm sure--I'm not sure. I suspect
20 you've talked with many of your colleagues about
21 this.

22 DR. DIMMOCK: There are two cases that I
23 would be willing to talk about. One is this case.
24 There is another case where we were able to make a
25 diagnosis and the diagnosis was of a disorder that

1 is universally fatal with progressive involvement
2 and the kid was--the discussion was about listing
3 for liver transplant.

4 DR. NUSSBAUM: So two then. What do you
5 think the denominator is? Is it a few hundred or a
6 few thousand?

7 DR. DIMMOCK: No, I would say--so we have--
8 --most of our other cases we haven't completed yet
9 because the analysis takes time.

10 DR. NUSSBAUM: But what about other
11 centers? Do you have any knowledge of that?

12 DR. DIMMOCK: I honestly am aware of one
13 center in Germany that has done one case and they
14 have some preliminary answers that look promising
15 but that has not been finished. I'm actually not
16 aware of anyone else that has done this.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm sorry. Could I direct
18 a question to Eric if I may?

19 DR. GREEN: Only if I know the answer.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. Is this something
21 that Bill's group is doing in terms of the
22 evaluation of rare genetic disease?

23 DR. GREEN: Which Bill? Bill Gall?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

25 DR. GREEN: Doing in terms of what? In

1 terms of--

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Are you considering this
3 type of an approach for the evaluation of the rarest
4 of the rare that that group is specifically--

5 DR. GREEN: A very, very large fraction
6 increasingly of patients being evaluated by the
7 Undiagnosed Diseases Program are--they are all being
8 evaluated to infer whether or not it's likely to be
9 genetic, and many of them are, and in a good subset
10 of those we're doing whole exome sequencing. A
11 couple of them are even doing whole genome
12 sequences, absolutely.

13 DR. BILLINGS: What's the definition of
14 genetic in that case?

15 DR. GREEN: Biomedical geneticist sort of,
16 you know, best judgment.

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 DR. BILLINGS: If it's a singleton can it
19 be a genetic case?

20 DR. GREEN: Where they think that genome
21 sequence data might give information but, you know,
22 in those cases everything is a research project so
23 even the definition is.

24 DR. EVANS: I mean that's a really
25 important issue that we're only going to be able to

1 answer after we've done a bunch of these, right? I
2 mean we can have some idea.

3 One of the most useful that we're using is
4 family history. Now the problem with that is that
5 you're oftentimes in dominant diseases, right, and
6 that has its own peculiarities.

7 Another example would be mitochondrial
8 disorders. There are certain hallmarks that kind of
9 scream mitochondrial disease to us but our ability
10 to diagnose those is very meager and this is the
11 kind of approach that it's only after doing a bunch
12 we'll start to find out what the hurdles are.

13 DR. BILLINGS: So I just wanted to return-
14 -and I might ask Liz to comment on this--to this
15 question of research versus clinical testing. So
16 did you have an IRB involved in this--the management
17 of this individual?

18 DR. DIMMOCK: Did we have an IRB? We
19 actually have two IRBs because we have two
20 institutions.

21 DR. BILLINGS: You have multiple IRBs.

22 DR. DIMMOCK: I actually want to just kind
23 just address the utility question a little bit more.

24 I think really utility is going to depend on the
25 case scenario. When we pick out rare

1 diseases that we know are genetic we are going to
2 have very good utility. I think the question is
3 when we ratchet down--it's like with RacGH (sic).
4 You know, in the first hundred cases everyone knew
5 they had something and it's true as we use it now
6 with an 18-20 percent clinical hit rate.

7 DR. BILLINGS: So--

8 DR. DIMMOCK: Now the question about
9 research versus clinical.

10 DR. BILLINGS: So I just wanted to
11 clarify.

12 So a test delivered on a research
13 instrument with--you know, research analyzed but
14 used for a clinical purpose is a research test and
15 not regulated under--I don't get it exactly.

16 DR. MANSFIELD: No. As somebody pointed
17 out--I can't--maybe it was you but the difference
18 between--well, we actually have three differences.

19 There's research. There's investigational and
20 there's clinical. It's all about intent. It's not
21 what instruments you use or anything like that.
22 It's what you intend to do with that result.

23 I would classify this possibly
24 investigational in the FDA paradigm but the fact
25 that you use research instruments and so on does not

1 make it research. The intent was to diagnose the
2 child. The investigational part is you don't know
3 the performance of this instrument and
4 investigating--you don't know the performance of
5 this test in investigating this child. So it's
6 tricky.

7 DR. BILLINGS: Under current paradigm then
8 what is the regulatory obligation?

9 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: It has to be done
10 in a CLIA certified laboratory.

11 DR. MANSFIELD: Well, certainly it's--

12 DR. BILLINGS: I think she's saying an
13 IND.

14 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: No, no, no,
15 there's a different--

16 DR. MANSFIELD: Well--

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 DR. MANSFIELD: No.

19 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: You're making a
20 clinical decision on a result.

21 DR. MANSFIELD: Because it was confirmed
22 by a medically accepted--which I believe
23 bidirectional sequencing is procedure.

24 (Simultaneous discussion.)

25 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: It still has to

1 be--

2 DR. MANSFIELD: Medically accepted doesn't
3 mean approved.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: But it has to be
6 performed in a CLIA certified laboratory.

7 DR. MANSFIELD: Right. It has to be in a
8 CLIA lab because you're returning a result on a
9 human. I believe that it--bidirectional sequencing
10 might be on the edge whether that's medically
11 accepted or not.

12 (Simultaneous discussion.)

13 DR. MANSFIELD: No, no, no.

14 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: A lot of
15 instruments are for research--you know, some of the
16 sequences that we use are not for a clinical purpose
17 and we use them in a clinical environment--

18 DR. BILLINGS: That's what I'm asking.

19 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Well, the issue is
20 have you validated your assay for the analytical
21 performance and then with the intended use.

22 DR. BILLINGS: (Not at microphone.)

23 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: That's CLIA.

24 DR. MANSFIELD: So, yes. So for
25 investigational use it's usually analytical

1 performance and the probable benefit outweighs the
2 probable risk. If there is a medically accepted
3 procedure--and we get to determine what that is, not
4 everybody else--then an IDE is not required.

5 DR. DALE: I was interested in the
6 decision making process.

7 You indicated that when you found the
8 mutation then you transplanted.

9 I was wondering how did you know the
10 mutation you found was the cause of the disease.

11 DR. DIMMOCK: We didn't have time to go
12 into that. There's a lot more background testing
13 that we did as well in a CLIA lab environment,
14 functional testing.

15 DR. DALE: So that you identified this as
16 a gene that was associated with a similar disease?

17 DR. DIMMOCK: So this gene, the XA (ph)
18 gene, is known to cause an immune disease which
19 leads to lymphoproliferative disorder. The decision
20 to transplant was based on the risk of this kid
21 developing a lymphoproliferative disorder. We fully
22 expected that it would provide benefit to the bowel
23 disease as well but the decision was based on the XA
24 gene mutation, which is well established.

25 DR. KANIS: So going back to the last two

1 points. In your decision making when you had your
2 three options, in your--if you look back on it
3 without thinking about whole genome sequencing,
4 would you have gone--I mean, I can't see you--you're
5 saying you're failing your current therapy. That
6 would kind of knock that one out.

7 Don't you think--what would be the
8 likelihood you would have gone to transplant anyhow
9 without any of that whole genome sequencing data and
10 does that then change anybody's opinion as to
11 whether that was research or not?

12 DR. DIMMOCK: That is a lot of questions.
13 Would have been doing transplant in the face of
14 Crohn's disease being research was the question?

15 DR. KANIS: No, in this particular case we
16 had this Crohn's-like disease, progressive, early
17 onset, severe, and you sound like you were just
18 antsy to do something.

19 It sounds like you would--what's the
20 likelihood you would have gone to transplant
21 regardless?

22 DR. DIMMOCK: So that discussion has been
23 very seriously had and the decision has been made
24 that there wasn't sufficient evidence to risk the
25 transplant but I would argue that actually doing

1 transplant in this situation is as much as research
2 as doing whole genome sequencing because it has not
3 got a clear indication. It's not FDA approved to
4 treat Crohn's disease.

5 I mean that--not to sound flippant but I
6 think really when we're in the situation of rare
7 diseases it's very difficult because there is no
8 standard of care. There is no approved route.
9 There is typically no approved treatment.

10 So do I want us to get more data and go
11 forwards with this so that we can think about it
12 being approved? Yes.

13 But one of the other questions is--and
14 this is a question that we've talked a lot about and
15 I think the FDA is going to have a huge amount of
16 helpful input into this. We can't on one case get
17 this FDA approved as the test of last resort for a
18 kid with severe Crohn's disease. And one of the
19 problems we have with rare disease testing--and I
20 mean I--once again I don't mean that as a flippant
21 statement. It is defining clinical validity is very
22 difficult when each child that you sequence actually
23 has a different disease and a different endpoint.
24 But really what is--the clinical validity, as I
25 think I've alluded to, is going to depend on the

1 context. How rare is the disease that you're
2 looking at is going to affect clinical validity and
3 the utility of the test.

4 So going forward one of the issues that
5 we've really struggled with in the institution is
6 thinking about regulatory approval. To satisfy
7 CLIA's guidelines, even CAP, we can do because we
8 can prove the analytic validity that every time we
9 sequence this specimen we get the same result.
10 We're trying to define some kind of clinical
11 endpoint or even a utility or what even are we
12 actually testing when what we are looking for is
13 going to be different from child-to-child or adult-
14 to-adult. It is very difficult to try and work out
15 how one defines the utility endpoint.

16 DR. MANSFIELD: I think it's safe to say
17 that in cases of ultra rare diseases that FDA is
18 certainly not interested in intervening to make you
19 require clinical validity before you use it for
20 that. We would probably be more interested in
21 ensuring that the instrumentation was manufactured
22 properly, that the software had been validated, and
23 that you have some idea of how it analytically
24 worked.

25 DR. EVANS: So I would also say you held

1 yourselves to a very high standard and, in fact, in
2 some ways a higher standard than what is used
3 clinically now.

4 In other words, we pursue tests regularly
5 in the clinical arena where the diagnosis is not
6 necessarily actionable, right? We diagnose
7 Huntington's disease. We diagnose all kinds of
8 disorders that, unfortunately, aren't actionable.
9 And that is part of clinical medicine. So I would
10 argue that you actually held yourself to a very high
11 standard to insist upon medical action-ability and
12 those strict criteria.

13 DR. ENG: And on that happy note our boss
14 says we are well behind and let's move along.

15 Thank you, David, very much.

16 DR. DIMMOCK: Can I just say one last
17 thing?

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. DIMMOCK: I'm standing here but, you
20 know, we had one person running our instrument. We
21 had 12 programmers, five or six bioinformatics
22 people, and a team of about four clinicians
23 regularly involved, about ten clinicians involved in
24 this patient's care. So this really is a team
25 effort and each rare case is a team effort so anyone

1 planning on doing this needs a big team.

2 DR. ENG: Paul will lead the discussion.

3 DR. BILLINGS: Thank you.

4 DR. ENG: Good luck.

5 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION**

6 DR. BILLINGS: Well, obviously we don't
7 have anything else to talk about and we can all go
8 home now.

9 (Slide.)

10 So our intention now is to try to define a
11 set of issues that we can include in a letter that
12 will motivate the Secretary to continue to study the
13 affordable genome and its implications.

14 (Slide.)

15 So here are the proposed issues that we--
16 we'll go into these but I'll just review them for
17 you.

18 Challenges in evaluating the clinical
19 validity and utility of whole genome sequence data
20 and we just had a bit of an interplay about that
21 very issue.

22 Challenges in communicating whole genome
23 sequence data to patients and patients may include
24 family members of patients in particular.

25 Coverage and reimbursement paradigm that

1 does not meet the needs of whole genome sequencing.

2 We discussed this at length at our last meeting.

3 Timely and appropriate reassessment of
4 whole genome sequence data as research reveals new
5 findings and I think Jim's comment about needing to
6 do a bunch of these to give it meaning is certainly
7 a comment related to that.

8 And then disparities and barriers to the
9 equitable access to whole genome sequencing
10 technologies; the meaning of affordable.

11 (Slide.)

12 So I think the way to do this is probably
13 to go over each one of these topics, talk about the
14 proposed guidance, and then open it up.

15 Go ahead, Jim.

16 DR. EVANS: Could I suggest one additional
17 one, which is consent issues. You know, there are
18 many tests which involve consent now in clinical
19 medicine. When we listened to the previous
20 presentation where there were to six to nine hours
21 of consent--

22 DR. BILLINGS: Right.

23 DR. EVANS: --that might be an issue--
24 might be a bullet we want to add in such a letter.

25 DR. BILLINGS: Okay. Maybe that's--maybe

1 let's actually--this was our first cut. Maybe there
2 are other key bullets that we want to put on this
3 list before we dive deeper into these bullets. Jim
4 just put up the issue of consent.

5 Are there others from the committee?

6 Steve?

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Maybe you have captured
8 this in the first one because the whole issue of not
9 just evaluating the sequence data but conveying that
10 information to clinicians in a form that's
11 actionable that will lead to appropriate decision
12 making.

13 DR. BILLINGS: I think that was our intent
14 under that first one but if you feel that there
15 needs to be culled out--

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, it can be part of
17 the description that follows if that's the intent
18 but there is also then the whole issue of we talked
19 about the actionable information that you'd like to
20 act on and then all of the other information and how
21 you manage--how you manage all of that and
22 particularly the potential for false positives or
23 the economics of all the downstream unintended
24 consequences of the testing.

25 DR. BILLINGS: I think you made that point

1 quite clearly last--

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But is that embedded in
3 here?

4 DR. BILLINGS: I took it--

5 (Simultaneous discussion.)

6 DR. BILLINGS: I took it actually to be
7 under the first one but maybe it needs to be--

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It is more than a
9 communication issue, right?

10 DR. BILLINGS: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It's the clinical
12 decision making process and how do you--of the whole
13 thing. What are--because it is--the tradeoffs of
14 harms and benefits before you even do the testing,
15 let alone conveying the information once you've got
16 it.

17 DR. BILLINGS: David?

18 DR. DALE: I will add one to the list and
19 that's the data sharing aspects. I mean this rare
20 case, the confirm--the confirmation will come when
21 other similar cases are sequenced so that you have
22 some information there. So it's a challenge in
23 terms of how we as a community behave when
24 discoveries or apparent discoveries are made. It's
25 a real dilemma. Is this private information?

1 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: I think some of
2 the issues also will be on--that might be related to
3 clinical validity or utility but today we don't have
4 a mechanism to share information as we continue to
5 generate more information on the genetic findings
6 versus a phenotypic presentation so there's nowhere
7 to go or anything.

8 The other issue that might be covered
9 under coverage and reimbursement--there are two
10 issues. One is that the amount of effort that is
11 required to do the interpretation of these data is
12 very different from what we normally do now. So how
13 we go about doing it, one, and then how do we get
14 paid for that secondly.

15 And another issue or challenge is how you
16 store this information. Informatics technology
17 today are not able to capture that information. I
18 mean today I cannot put a sequence of the Connexin
19 26 gene on my laboratory information system, let
20 alone the whole genome or even exome. So those are
21 huge challenges that even though we might have the
22 data, you know, we can't put it for everybody to
23 access or even us to access in a very easy way.

24 DR. BILLINGS: Andrea, can I ask so
25 presumably the ARUP must be developing either a

1 local solution for putting sequence data, either
2 exome or whole genome sequencing, on their WEMS
3 (ph). Otherwise they couldn't be considering doing
4 this.

5 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: No, I don't think
6 they have it in their WEMS. I think they might have
7 it in--there are two issues because you can generate
8 the data and you can archive it so then you have to
9 store it, long-term storage.

10 DR. BILLINGS: Yes.

11 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: They are two
12 different issues.

13 DR. BILLINGS: I see.

14 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: So the archival is
15 when you do the analysis and when you do the long-
16 term storage that's extremely expensive. We were
17 talking about today that it may even be cheaper to
18 rerun the specimen versus storage for long-term.

19 DR. BILLINGS: Yes.

20 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: So those are
21 issues that need to be evolved. So I think they
22 have it taken off line that it can continue to be
23 accessed but it's not part of the electronic medical
24 record or in any system that they can actually
25 easily query with all the clinical information.

1 DR. MANSFIELD: Paul?

2 DR. BILLINGS: Sorry, go ahead, Liz.

3 DR. MANSFIELD: I wanted to add from my
4 experience there are still quite a number of
5 challenges in analytical validation across the
6 genome. As far as I know, nobody is really clear on
7 how to do that in a way that's consistent across the
8 genome. I agree wholeheartedly with the idea of
9 some kind of database or something so we start to
10 connect genotype and phenotype so that this becomes
11 useful for more than just the patient that the
12 discovery was made on.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I think related to that is
14 a fundamental decision about, you know, at what
15 level of reliability of sequencing are we at a point
16 where, you know, you can have--this is related to
17 the point that Liz is making. We don't have that--
18 you know, the analytic validity but what's the
19 threshold at which time we would be comfortable, you
20 know, to say how many bases do we miss when we run
21 the genome that we're comfortable that this is going
22 to be clinically acceptable.

23 DR. BILLINGS: Charmaine?

24 DR. ROYAL: I think David's talk about
25 sequencing in children raises--David's talk raises

1 issues about sequencing in children. I thought
2 about a question that someone asked if the parents
3 asked about a late onset disease and incidental
4 findings related to that if you would give it to
5 them, and he said, "Yes." Normally we don't test
6 children for those conditions but if you find it as
7 an incidental finding in such a situation then he
8 would give it to them. I think there are issues
9 there that we need to address.

10 So I think sequencing in children probably
11 raises issues that we haven't thought about that we
12 probably need to look at.

13 DR. BILLINGS: Maybe we should just go
14 ahead then and discuss these points, and then we can
15 discuss the new points as well at the end.

16 Would that be a good way to do it, Cathy?

17 Okay.

18 (Slide.)

19 So here is what we meant by challenges in
20 evaluating the clinical validity and utility of
21 whole genome sequence data. The concern as we
22 thought is limited information about clinical
23 validity and utility for many associations and
24 limited tools and resources for clinicians,
25 including data and analytic tools, as well as just

1 simple reports. The current regulatory policy is
2 not a good fit for whole genome sequencing
3 technologies.

4 You can take exception to that, Liz, if
5 you like.

6 DR. MANSFIELD: I agree with you actually
7 and we're working on it.

8 DR. BILLINGS: Yes.

9 DR. MANSFIELD: So a recommendation to the
10 Secretary won't hurt my feelings.

11 DR. BILLINGS: Good.

12 (Laughter.)

13 That's important to me.

14 So HHS should apply the SACGHS oversight
15 recommendations on clinical validity and utility to
16 whole genome sequence technologies.

17 Is that--I mean that's a simple
18 recommendation. We've opined on clinical utility
19 and validity before. How do we feel about applying
20 this now to the kind of big world of whole genome
21 sequencing with three million variants per
22 individual?

23 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: You mean a lab
24 developed test or whatever you want to call it so it
25 should be under the purview of any of the

1 regulatory (sic) that we have today. I mean some
2 of the forthcoming for the short-term that we have
3 already identified for other areas of genetic
4 testing will apply for these.

5 DR. BILLINGS: Let's put--let me put--
6 maybe I'll put it slightly differently. We heard in
7 the morning about the plans for LDTs which are
8 coming under further regulatory oversight. Would a
9 broad application of a new LDT policy significantly
10 impact the translation of this technology into the
11 clinic?

12 DR. EVANS: You know, I think it would. I
13 think that--and that may be a good thing and maybe a
14 bad thing but I think it would. I guess there's no
15 way to get around the idea that if you're going to
16 use a risk calibrated approach, which certainly
17 makes sense to me, that you basically have to
18 consider whole genome sequencing a high risk level
19 because although there will be heterogeneous
20 results, some of which will have low impact, some of
21 which will have high impact, you probably need to
22 make a judgment based on the riskiest thing you're
23 likely to find, which would be the highest level.

24 Does that make sense, Liz?

25 DR. MANSFIELD: That's the way it has

1 typically worked is that the highest risk element
2 actually establishes the risk but in this case I
3 don't want to go too far into this because I know a
4 lot of people watch this and I don't want to set off
5 a firestorm but we're looking at some different ways
6 of using our regulations in these areas where--and
7 copy number variation is another one--where you can
8 look at a lot more than what is actually meaningful
9 for the diagnosis. And that has its risks and it
10 has its benefits and we're trying to come up with a
11 new way to handle that. I don't know
12 classification-wise if it would be high risk but
13 being that we haven't settled on what we're going to
14 do I don't think this is the first thing we're going
15 to go running out into public saying you've got to
16 come in with a submission.

17 DR. : A good move.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. WILLIAMS: So, Paul, I think the other
20 thing related to this is that there's a presumption
21 in the guidance that somehow in our brilliance we
22 have captured everything in the oversight report
23 that's going to be applicable to whole genome
24 sequencing technologies. Having been involved in
25 that and not being particularly brilliant I think

1 that may be a false assumption.

2 I guess I would like to see this have an
3 additional step which is the--maybe the
4 applicability of the oversight recommendations be
5 assessed for whole genome sequencing and if gaps are
6 identified to use--you know, to convene experts or
7 whatever to assess what type of additional oversight
8 beyond those recommendations would be applicable.

9 DR. BILLINGS: That sounds quite
10 reasonable, Marc.

11 Andrea?

12 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: So our next
13 committee will do this?

14 DR. BILLINGS: No. No, but that could be
15 part of the recommendation for the Secretary.

16 DR. RANDHAWA: So a couple of issues here.
17 One, it might be useful if you're going to discuss
18 clinical utility to discuss added value or
19 comparative utility or comparative effectiveness so
20 it's not just the validity of the test but in
21 relation to the existing practice.

22 The second thing that's not quite clear is
23 the regulatory policy is not a good fit. It seems
24 to imply that we are requesting for a regulatory
25 policy for utility which is, hopefully, not the

1 intent here in terms of the concern but that's how
2 it reads right now.

3 DR. BILLINGS: I see. Do you have a
4 suggestion on how we might change that?

5 DR. RANDHAWA: I think it would be useful
6 if we can clarify the concerns as Liz has raised,
7 the analytical validity, the clinical validity and
8 utility, and of course the comparative utility. And
9 then within the extent of applying regulatory policy
10 for other tests to make it applicable for this test
11 also but not to somehow imply that we should add
12 utility in the regulatory policy here.

13 DR. BILLINGS: But isn't Marc's suggestion
14 the sort of final common pathway, which is to say
15 that the committee has made a statement about
16 oversight of testing, to the extent that we should
17 study how whole genome sequence does or does not fit
18 that model, and then look for gaps and areas where
19 it's not effective and supplement it both on the
20 regulatory side as well as on the definitional side.

21 DR. RANDHAWA: And that's fine. The
22 oversight is much broader than just the regulatory
23 policy but the way it's identified here it seems to
24 be like that's the solution being proposed.

25 DR. BILLINGS: Of course.

1 Jim, did you have something?

2 DR. EVANS: I was just going to say it
3 seems to me that the operative thing here that makes
4 whole genome sequencing a bit of a poor fit for the
5 regulatory structure that exists is twofold, the
6 magnitude of information return and the
7 extraordinary heterogeneity of that information.
8 Right? Information on everything from your earwax
9 type to whether you're going to die of Huntington's
10 disease. Right?

11 So it seems to me it's those two things,
12 the sheer magnitude and the heterogeneity.

13 And that, you know, I think, as has been
14 said, perhaps what needs to be said is something
15 about evaluating whether the existing oversight
16 recommendations are applicable, right, or what ones
17 are.

18 DR. BILLINGS: Yes.

19 DR. EVANS: I'm a little uncomfortable
20 just saying, you know, we should apply those
21 recommendations.

22 DR. BILLINGS: Okay, any other comments
23 about this?

24 Moving right along.

25 (Slide.)

1 So challenges in communicating whole
2 genome sequence data to patients. So the concern is
3 determining if, when and how to communicate
4 incidental findings, variance of unknown
5 significance, off-target results to patients, and
6 assuring a knowledgeable workforce. The guidance
7 that we propose is that HHS should support
8 professional societies in developing appropriate
9 guidelines and implement SACGHS recommendations for
10 genetics education and training. And the
11 professional societies are no big surprise.

12 DR. McGRATH: Maybe this is the place to
13 put in Charmaine's comment about the parents--the
14 results to parents and guardians. Maybe under the
15 concern because that's the who.

16 DR. BILLINGS: Sure.

17 DR. McGRATH: Or we didn't say who, maybe
18 we need to define who.

19 MS. DARIEN: And--sorry. And of course
20 you know what I'm going to say, which is that the--
21 it's not just professional societies but it's also
22 patient groups that are dealing with it like Genetic
23 Alliance and the National Organization of Rare
24 Disorders. It's really important to have to have
25 the stakeholders in there.

1 DR. EVANS: And, finally, in the list that
2 is variance of unknown significance, et cetera, I
3 think it might be reasonable here to insert findings
4 of a potentially sensitive nature. The more we
5 learn about behavioral attributes and their
6 correlation with genotype, ApoE, Huntington's, there
7 are a lot of things that are potentially sensitive
8 and perhaps that's where this should go.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: In addition to the
10 specialty societies we of course have the primary
11 care groups that do need to have the clinical
12 decision support systems built to allow them to do
13 that. We should probably say something about
14 clinical decision support systems in here.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: So this is more about the
16 action-ability. Support is a pretty bushy (sic)
17 word, I guess, to use Steve's language earlier. Are
18 we really talking about, you know, funding a group
19 like say HRSA or AHRQ to develop RFAs for people to
20 compete to develop these guide--I mean what are we
21 really talking about when we say "support" because
22 usually what we're talking about is money.

23 DR. BILLINGS: So are you really saying
24 about funding--

25 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: I think we need to

1 focus more on trying to figure out what are--how the
2 practice is going to be. When you all have all this
3 information, what you're going to disclose, how do
4 you approach that? I think there has to be a lot of
5 research done in these areas before we--

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. And I think that's
7 what I was trying to get at was that, you know, the
8 HHS and professional societies or the expanded
9 professional societies with support, we're really
10 not defining what the Secretary could reasonably do
11 to move this forward. And I think as Andrea pointed
12 out, a lot of it relates to, you know, convening
13 function to say what are the issues. What data do
14 we have? What data do we need? You know, whether
15 this would be some type of a consensus conference or
16 state-of-the-science or whatever it would end up.
17 You know, I think we need to be a bit more tangible
18 than just to say "support."

19 DR. BILLINGS: So the Secretary should use
20 her resources to move this agenda along. Is that
21 basically what you're saying?

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

23 MS. WALCOFF: I wouldn't say "resources."
24 I mean, I think "convene" is a good way to say it.
25 I mean just "should convene these groups to develop

1 something." I think you can use really the FDA
2 model that Liz has been working on with LDTs, which
3 I think has been well received across the board,
4 even among folks who have different opinions on what
5 the end result should be from that guidance. But
6 certainly I think the transparency and openness, and
7 it's really the way that the government at least in
8 the health area has been moving. If you say "use
9 resources" I think people skip to the next bullet.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. BILLINGS: Other comments on this one?

12 Okay.

13 (Slide.)

14 Coverage and reimbursement paradigm that
15 does not meet the needs of whole genome sequence
16 testing.

17 Concern: The current paradigm may not be
18 adequate to cover the informatics costs for whole
19 genome sequencing or the cognitive services required
20 of clinicians. That cadre that David just described
21 to us.

22 Guidance: HHS should assess the
23 remuneration needs of laboratory professionals and
24 clinicians who provide and/or use whole genome
25 sequence tests.

1 Does that cover--does that grab you?

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the forum is the one
3 that I'm struggling with a bit and I'm just looking
4 around to see if Jeff is still here.

5 I'm not certain that the Medical Evidence
6 Development Coverage Advisory Committee is the right
7 forum for that because what we're really talking
8 about here is something that currently is under the
9 purview of the AMA-CPT committee and there is
10 ongoing discussion about issues of interpretive
11 components for--and professional components for
12 molecular laboratory testing that probably will not
13 get to the point of addressing whole genome
14 sequencing but at least conceptually is getting out
15 on the table the issues of the interpretive
16 component, the practice of medicine aspects of this
17 type of testing that's necessary and could provide a
18 foundation for moving into this area.

19 I think the forum that's proposed here--
20 they are basically looking to say is there evidence
21 to support that CMS should pay for this or not. But
22 even if they said, 'Hey, CMS should pay for this,'
23 there's no mechanism by which CMS could reasonably
24 reimburse because we don't have the procedural codes
25 that they would have to have to be able to actually

1 do the reimbursement.

2 I don't know, Andrea, if you can--

3 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: You have the right
4 assessment of this coding that we use to provide
5 information to CMS or third party payers to let them
6 know what we have done. Today they are not meeting
7 our needs and right now the AMA is going through the
8 evaluation of different proposals to try to
9 incorporate the interpretation, professional
10 interpretation piece, into some of the coding.

11 I think it was very clear this morning or
12 this afternoon by Karl Voelkerding.

13 And from my experience in trying to do
14 interpretation of sequencing of, you know, two or
15 three or four different genes, the amount of
16 cognitive knowledge that you have to put not only to
17 determine the sequence that you're calling--the
18 bases you are calling that are correct but also
19 starting to go into different databases and trying
20 to identify that the changes that you see from
21 whatever reference you use has any clinical
22 significance or is not clinically significant. It
23 is just an incredible amount of professional work
24 that is involved. I would say it is more than the
25 technical aspect.

1 So this current paradigm that we have
2 doesn't really provide enough remuneration for the
3 professional input compared to the technology input.

4 It needs to be revisited. This is at the level of
5 the AMA but I'm not sure what the Secretary can do
6 at this point.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. I mean this is
8 really the problem of the \$1,000 genome with
9 \$100,000 interpretation. I think that we have to
10 understand that in the case that was presented what
11 they were trying to do was to use these interpretive
12 skills to narrow down to a single target. There was
13 no attempt, you know, to really formally assess the
14 whole genome even though they did the whole genome.
15 They were basically, you know, using techniques to
16 try and get down to a target or a reasonable small
17 number of targets that could be done.

18 So they have no comment, nor did they take
19 a look to say, for example, is there a deleterious
20 BRCA mutation. So there's a presumption that
21 somehow whole genome sequencing is going to get to
22 the point where we are actually going to
23 instantaneously know all this and that's just, you
24 know, not going to be the case. So it really is a
25 much more complex problem and it's not something

1 that the current laboratory reimbursement is up to.

2 DR. DALE: I would comment, too, about the
3 cost. Dave didn't say how much that work up cost
4 but I would be sure it would be a lot of money. So
5 you have to think of the relative benefit of doing
6 that. And I think there need to be technical
7 workgroups or something that provides the advice in
8 terms of strategies for who needs it. I mean
9 because many--so many diseases have multiple
10 manifestations but at the ground level the
11 sophistication of the clinician to recognize the
12 clinical features of various genetic variants is
13 missing. So I could envision spending huge amounts
14 of money in the laboratory. It's wasteful if it
15 turns up negative results.

16 DR. BILLINGS: David, how is that
17 different than let's say a new imaging technique or
18 any other kind of new technology that might be
19 applied to a disease group?

20 DR. DALE: I can remember our arguments
21 when multiphasic clinical chemistry testing began
22 and being engaged in that debate.

23 DR. BILLINGS: You just dated yourself,
24 David.

25 DR. DALE: Of course it has been a while

1 but we had--

2 (Laughter.)

3 --the same argument in the '60s about this
4 but this is higher stakes, a lot more money. Or in
5 a--if you say zero sum health care system it has a
6 sucking sound to me. So we don't want to waste that
7 money. On the other hand we want to apply good
8 technology to diagnose rare problems. So that's one
9 of our real challenges and I think there is ample
10 room though. For instance, in the mitochondrial
11 diseases somebody said, "Thirty." It is a round
12 number but most of those diseases have multiple
13 manifestations. If you're a sophisticated clinician
14 you can make a better guess rather than spending all
15 the money.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So are you suggesting
17 that we say something about assessing the value of
18 these tests?

19 DR. DALE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Do you want to be
21 explicit about that?

22 DR. DALE: Well, I just think that there
23 is going to probably be a hierarchy of development
24 of tests at times or situations where this is
25 useful. I think the case that was presented was

1 probably a good one where the immune defects and the
2 genetics and the mutations associated with them are
3 pretty well known. So this was a niche for this
4 case to be worked up. I agree with that. But there
5 are other places where it's a totally black box. So
6 I think we'd be remiss if we had primary care
7 physicians sending off whole genome sequencing tests
8 because that's what the parents wanted.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: And in some sense the
10 coverage and reimbursement presumes that we
11 understand that there's value. I mean the first
12 decision as a medical director, you know, that
13 you're going to make is, you know, is this test
14 medically necessary? What are we going to learn?
15 Is this an experimental investigation? We use those
16 terms in a very different way than FDA or NIH or the
17 Office of Human Subjects Research. You know,
18 irrespective of whether or not those people consider
19 what was done experimental investigation, there's
20 not a health plan in the world that wouldn't have
21 said this is experimental investigational and it's
22 not something that we're going to reimburse you for,
23 which is of course why they have established funding
24 that's independent of third party payers to be able
25 to move this forward.

1 So I guess maybe in some sense this may be
2 premature to put forward in an actionable
3 recommendation to the Secretary today since the
4 validity and utility questions are much, much more
5 important to try and get a handle on at present.

6 DR. BILLINGS: Go ahead, Sam.

7 DR. NUSSBAUM: I'm trying to think through
8 a pragmatic set of ideas here.

9 We know that the cost curve of whole
10 genome sequencing is coming down and will certainly
11 intersect soon--we've seen this in previous
12 meetings--with the cost curve of BRCA testing and
13 testing for other composite DNA.

14 So the question is then for CMS and others
15 and other payers, including us, is at what point do
16 you then just cover whole genome sequencing?

17 So you basically cover and get lots more
18 information than you ever envisioned. So women with
19 a family history of breast cancer and meeting
20 certain criteria would get whole genome sequencing
21 rather than BRCA testing or if someone has breast
22 cancer and you're looking at whether to use
23 chemotherapy or other interventions.

24 So it strikes me that over time this is
25 going to become a reality that we're going to have

1 this information and whether you mask it or not it's
2 going to be ultimately known. So in a practical way
3 it strikes me that while we always want to be
4 forward looking and make recommendations well in
5 advance, this may be one where the science just
6 isn't ready for prime--I mean isn't ready for prime
7 time because maybe we would conclude that certain
8 things like storing cord blood should be a universal
9 health care need. And having your genome sequenced
10 a universal health care need at birth and then that
11 just can be--this information can then be used as
12 science evolves.

13 But it strikes me we're in a sort of very,
14 very--sort of an area where there is just so little
15 clarity that I don't know what we could say and I
16 just envision that if you had payers, unique
17 situations of very critically ill kids, that there
18 could be--if those things get worked out, you know,
19 independent of what's research investigational when
20 you're trying to figure out the model of best and
21 appropriate care.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, I mean the point that
23 you also bring up that I think is really important
24 is we've already--if you look at gene panels, we've
25 already gotten to the point where there is a test on

1 the market that is being marketed solely for the
2 fact to say we cannot only do these two recommended
3 panels, CF and Jewish Disease, but you'll get 100
4 more diseases and at a lower cost. That's being
5 heavily marketed to practitioners.

6 If we only focus on the cost of the test
7 itself we are going to be misled because the big
8 cost, and this is relevant to the imaging, too, is
9 the downstream costs of, you know, what is--what do
10 we do with what we've found that we weren't looking
11 for in the first place. You know, the Isaac Kahone
12 incidentalome (sic) issue, which was focused more on
13 whole body imaging but I mean in this case we're
14 even beyond that.

15 There is definitely--people are going to
16 want to follow up on things that are found in these
17 tests that we're--that are probably not going to
18 ultimately be of relevance but will consume
19 resources and will not necessarily be attributed to
20 the cost of the tests as we define them.

21 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: I think we can
22 draw from some of the array CGH studies being used
23 for inherited disorders in pediatric patients
24 because it's a different level on the investigation
25 of the whole genome but we're starting to get

1 information in areas that you don't know. So we
2 already have testing that is becoming some of the
3 practice that then gives you more information and
4 being submitted for reimbursement and being
5 reimbursed so maybe that could be an area that we
6 can start looking at some of the issues since it is
7 already being used.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I mean I'm not sure
9 it's exactly translatable in the sense that we're
10 looking at pretty gross rearrangements even at high
11 density array as opposed to single, you know,
12 deleterious mutations. So while there may be some
13 things that can be learned from that, I'm not--I
14 wouldn't be so sanguine as to assume that that is
15 going to be a fully powerful model going forward.

16 DR. EVANS: David?

17 DR. BILLINGS: Did you want to go first,
18 Liz?

19 DR. MANSFIELD: Well, I just--

20 DR. EVANS: I'm sorry.

21 DR. MANSFIELD: During this conversation
22 it occurred to me that while we were looking at
23 direct-to-consumer testing from the regulatory point
24 of view, we heard quite a number of voices stating
25 that it was--it's my right to know my genome, to

1 know my sequence, which fundamentally I don't
2 disagree with. But to know your genome because
3 you're entertained by it and may seek medical care
4 is very different than to know your genome for a
5 defined medical purpose.

6 I wonder if there isn't something in that
7 that we need to address here.

8 I haven't heard anybody say it's my right
9 to know my copy number variation but--

10 DR. EVANS: But we will hear people say I
11 want to know my whole genome. You can kind of--I
12 mean, I guess I feel like we've gotten very far
13 afield from what this particular slide is supposed
14 to cover and I don't think it is controversial to
15 say that the current model may not be adequate to
16 cover both the informatics cost and the cognitive
17 services.

18 I think that as long as we perhaps put in
19 something about if whole genome sequencing becomes
20 perceived as a useful clinical test or is demanded
21 as a test, we are going to need new models for
22 reimbursement.

23 DR. BILLINGS: Perfect.

24 DR, EVANS: Right.

25 DR. BILLINGS: I mean that's exactly--

1 DR. EVANS: Yes, and we can debate all day
2 about exactly who has to do that and how it should
3 be done.

4 DR. BILLINGS: Okay.

5 DR. EVANS: The Secretary needs to hear
6 that.

7 DR. BILLINGS: Okay.

8 DR. EVANS: Okay. Good.

9 DR. BILLINGS: So I'm going to move this
10 along a little bit.

11 (Slide.)

12 Timely and appropriate reassessment of
13 whole genome sequence data as research reveals new
14 findings. The concern is that whole genome sequence
15 data will need ongoing reinterpretation and re-
16 annotation. It's unclear who will be responsible
17 for not only doing this updating and obviously
18 maintaining the databases that would be required for
19 doing this updating and delivering that data, and
20 its significance to the end user.

21 HHS should support the development of
22 tools and--again I guess--support--there's that word
23 "support" again. We might want to change that.
24 Should support the development of tools and
25 resources that help assure the interpretation of

1 patient data is current.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: There have been tangible
3 suggestions in a couple of different times during
4 this about the actual creation and in this
5 discussion and the previous discussions about
6 creating, you know, something that would be--you
7 know, go beyond the current dbGAP to really collect
8 and refine these genotypes and phenotypes in some
9 sort of a systematic way to try and facilitate
10 learning.

11 And it seems to me that we're getting the
12 suggestion from a number of different subjects that
13 we're discussing. So if we could somehow put this
14 into the recommendation that we need some sort of a
15 systematic way to collect and analyze this
16 information, and that that is reasonably assumable
17 under the Department of Health and Human Services,
18 that that would be something to--

19 DR. BILLINGS: Well, do we--it seems to me
20 that we don't know how to do this in our health care
21 system very well. I mean we can say some things.
22 We need an IT system. But we actually--for whole
23 genome sequence data we just don't know how to do it
24 yet. We don't know what tools are necessary exactly
25 and we don't know how to integrate those tools into

1 a delivery system.

2 So this one cries out for study it seems
3 to me, along with further recommendations.

4 Gwen?

5 MS. DARIEN: So the other side of this
6 which we talk about a lot in cancer meetings, the
7 cancer community, is how and when you deliver new
8 information to patients and what is the consent
9 process there, which I think is something that's
10 left out of this.

11 DR. BILLINGS: Okay.

12 Yes, Jim?

13 DR. EVANS: Finally, the only other thing
14 I'd mention is it's--I think the hardest part is not
15 going to be necessarily updating. One could imagine
16 sweeping--you know, informatically being able to
17 sweep through a gnome to pick things up. It's going
18 to be deciding what the findings are. Right? And
19 that's--so I think the concern should include--

20 DR. BILLINGS: What qualifies as a
21 finding?

22 DR. EVANS: Yes. It's unclear who will be
23 responsible for updating, the meaning and
24 significance of the data, and how significance will
25 be determined. Right? And that I envision needs to

1 ultimately be similar to the way the newborn
2 screening community has grappled with the issue of
3 what diseases, you know, should be screened for. It
4 has to be a centralized transparent process using
5 defined criteria to determine what the variants are
6 that need to be swept, you know, and looked for in
7 the genome.

8 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: But we cannot hold
9 the information today. There is no way. There are
10 no tools to put the genome information there. So
11 you--

12 DR. EVANS: Say that again.

13 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: There is no way to
14 deposit that information in the electronic medical
15 record today. So you cannot query anything--

16 DR. EVANS: Right.

17 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: --because you
18 cannot put it so we have to put that tool first.

19 DR. EVANS: We have to have that tool but
20 it has to be in the service ultimately of clinically
21 significant issues.

22

23 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: Yes, I understand
24 but we also have to be able to put it and we don't
25 have that. So today maybe that's a recommendation

1 to develop the tool to deposit that information.

2 (Simultaneous discussion.)

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Paul, I'm going to have
4 to--because I know we're running out of time and we
5 could talk a lot about these.

6 Why don't you run through the last one and
7 then let's figure out how we're going to somehow
8 package this in a succinct fashion that the
9 Secretary can actually get her arms around?

10 So, Paul, why don't you go ahead?

11 (Simultaneous discussion.)

12 (Slide.)

13 DR. BILLINGS: Aside from the newly added
14 issues to the list, the last issue in our list was
15 is the affordable genome really affordable and
16 accessible to all.

17 The guidance would be to assure equitable
18 access to whole genome technologies. The HHS should
19 assess the feasibility of using whole genomes as
20 part of a public health mandate, such as newborn
21 screening, and what would be required to the extent
22 that newborn screening represents affordable widely
23 available testing.

24 DR. MANSFIELD: I think this is great.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So, Paul, can I--

1 DR. MANSFIELD: Health care accessible to
2 all.

3 DR. : Yes, we're all in favor.

4 DR. MANSFIELD: Do you want to get your
5 whole genome screened if you can't do anything about
6 it?

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So, Paul--

8 DR. : I think it's a real issue.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --and Charis, I guess
10 here's a question for you and for the committee.
11 We've been through each of these and we've got lots
12 of good things. We've heard a lot of discussion.
13 My guess is--that's why we were planning on doing
14 this for the next year.

15 DR. : How about two years?

16 (Simultaneous discussion.)

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And I've heard a lot of
18 things. Sam is right. You know, we're sort of in
19 the middle of a very gray area and it will be a
20 while until it sorts itself through.

21 So I guess the question I've got in terms
22 of what we're going to do for this report, one is we
23 can take the outline that you've provided and use
24 that with some tweaks that we've heard today.

25 Another suggestion would be that we simply indicate

1 this is really an important area and then we can
2 highlight not only the issues that you've bullet
3 pointed but a few of these here that we've had--that
4 have been raised but which we are totally unable to
5 get to resolution about in anything like real time
6 to get things done by tomorrow.

7 So I'd like to hear at least a little
8 discussion about what it's going to look like that
9 we tell the Secretary so that we can work from this
10 and modify that or whether you like the summary idea
11 that I had or whether you think there's another
12 solution here or whether we should--

13 DR. EVANS: I like the summary idea. I
14 think that the overarching message should be that
15 whole genome sequencing is being pursued. It will
16 likely in some manifestation become part of medical
17 care and that it raises huge problems, and many of
18 them. And then we should just bullet some of those
19 without even attempting to offer solutions. Because
20 like you said, that's what we were going to do over
21 the next two years.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Or being complete.

23 DR. EVANS: Or being complete.

24 (Simultaneous discussion.)

25 DR. BILLINGS: So, Steve, we heard when

1 Francis was on the phone last week that one
2 suggestion which was that some of us might fall
3 under the granting purview of the NHGRI.

4 Eric, do you think that that's--you know,
5 (1) is that a reasonable way to handle these issues;
6 and (2) is that going to get us to the kinds of
7 answers that we need now? I mean it's not really
8 research we're talking here.

9 DR. GREEN: I actually think the research
10 might inform a lot of this. I mean--

11 (Simultaneous discussion.)

12 DR. GREEN: Early next year we will
13 publish a new strategic plan for the field of
14 genomics. The institute will publish. I mean we
15 touch on lots of these issues. We don't own all
16 these issues and many of these issues are bigger
17 than us but we're driving a lot of this, especially
18 in the technology arena. And we raise a lot of
19 these issues.

20 And I will certainly tell you that some of
21 what NHGRI will be funding in the next five to ten
22 years for research will help inform this. I
23 wouldn't make it synonymous. I mean I would say
24 that's one part of a larger picture that needs to be
25 painted.

1 DR. ENG: Why don't we do the paragraph as
2 suggested by Steve? The way he said it was very
3 broad. Here are the concerns. And then at the
4 recommendations would be, among other things,
5 research or convening panels of stakeholders to
6 examine this issue and encompass it in some of the
7 verbiage that's used in the education--

8 DR. GREEN: I'm not even sure we should
9 have recommendations.

10 DR. ENG: Well, that is--

11 DR. GREEN: Well, that's the
12 recommendation.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Sheila, how does--

14 (Simultaneous discussion.)

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --the Secretary accept
16 such a document?

17 MS. WALCOFF: Well, I can tell you that
18 senior staff to the Secretary would say that, you
19 know, I think identifying something as an important
20 issue and one that has--not just problems because I
21 can't totally agree with Jim on everything in every
22 meeting. We have come close this meeting.

23 (Simultaneous discussion.)

24 MS. WALCOFF: I'm only going to take issue
25 with one word and that is just "identifying

1 problems" because I think there are opportunities
2 and/or challenges.

3 I will say at the risk of even saying
4 these two words together but even when the issue
5 related to gene patenting was first brought to me
6 by, you know, near and dear to our hearts, Greg
7 Downing, you know, it was something that we didn't
8 know a lot about, that I didn't know a lot about,
9 the Secretary certainly didn't know a lot about.
10 But it sort of, you know, raises it as part of your
11 overall--as Eric said, you know, your strategic plan
12 and what you're trying to look at as this moves
13 forward. There is going to be more and more
14 discussion as the cost of this goes down and
15 certainly Dr. Collins has been talking about that
16 for some time.

17 But I think it just needs to be on the
18 radar, you know, and I think that's important
19 because there are a lot of big things going on right
20 now but we need to keep these types of issues on the
21 radar of the Secretary and the senior staff to the
22 Secretary so that action can be taken.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Gwen?

24 MS. DARIEN: I was just going to
25 underscore how much I agree with you and Jim about

1 putting something in as a summary because I, for
2 one, would feel uncomfortable turning in something
3 as recommendations that weren't thoughtful because I
4 think the quality of this committee's work has been
5 phenomenal. So to kind of rush in with something
6 that's not fully thought through I think is--I think
7 would not represent us well. I think it wouldn't
8 set up a thoughtful discussion for the future which
9 is what we want to do.

10

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So what I'm hearing is
12 the recommendation is actually--we need to keep
13 paying attention to this issue and there needs to be
14 attention--and then we can begin to list a set of
15 what the considerations are which are from the
16 research end all the way over to the clinical
17 decision support, reimbursement, all those kinds of
18 things that we can begin highlight in a paragraph
19 without sort of saying what the answer is.

20 MS. WALCOFF: And I think one last thing
21 to add to that is to sort of maintain the
22 communication among the different agencies that this
23 group has been able to offer in bringing folks
24 together because I know a lot of the work that we
25 did was really just figuring out that so many of the

1 different HHS agencies were working on a particular
2 issue related to genetics and genomics and either
3 were somewhat aware or not at all aware or very
4 aware but working in their own sort of fashion on
5 the exact same thing. I think having some cross
6 department coordination is positive with all these
7 issues.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Are you all right with
9 that?

10 DR. : Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I know you guys--

12 DR. ENG: You--

13 (Simultaneous discussion.)

14 DR. ENG: --our discussion.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I appreciate that
16 and you've laid out a lot. In fact, I think the
17 sessions that you guys have chaired have been really
18 helpful in bringing many of us up to speed. I speak
19 for myself who was way below speed.

20 Do you all--can you craft sort of what
21 that might look like tonight so we can actually look
22 at it? I don't think we're looking for something
23 long but a fairly simple statement and then a set of
24 considerations, issues, things that we think they
25 need to pay attention to without being judgmental

1 about them. Something honest.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: This will break the
4 budget of the health care system.

5 (Laughter.)

6 (Simultaneous discussion.)

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: All right. Let me just
8 get a sense. Are most people comfortable with that?

9 DR. : Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay. Great.

11 Thank you for helping us through that
12 process.

13 I know this is a very short circuit on a
14 very complex topic.

15 So with that we go into a break. I should
16 tell you Sheila--is it mother or mother-in-law?

17 MS. WALCOFF: I have to make one plug for
18 my mother Ruth Ann Darryberry (ph), who as many of
19 you all know, and were very gracious in offering
20 your support to me, she was very seriously injured
21 in a car accident in February and has come such a
22 long way. She's famous for these things that she
23 has been making since I was in kindergarten, butter
24 pound cakes, and she is now able to stand and move
25 with a cane and make her cakes again.

1 I have brought some cake to share with
2 everyone for our last meeting kind of in honor of my
3 mom.

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Thanks, Sheila.

5 MS. WALCOFF: So enjoy.

6 (Laughter and applause.)

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: All right. With that
8 we'll reconvene at quarter of.

9 (Whereupon, at 3:32 p.m., a break was
10 taken.)

11 **GENETIC INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT**
12 **UPDATE ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE GENETIC**
13 **INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT (GINA) AND PUBLIC**
14 **AWARENESS OF GINA**

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: All right. So we have
16 two more topics for the afternoon.

17 So first before we hear our afternoon
18 speaker I want to provide an update on the
19 implementation of GINA.

20 I think you know that a draft final
21 regulation implementing Title 2 of GINA, the
22 provisions that prohibit employment discrimination
23 on the basis of genetic information, was cleared by
24 the Office of Management and Budget in April. That
25 regulation is currently under review by the EEOC.

1 We had hoped to have them here today but obviously
2 that process isn't complete. We haven't talked
3 about that today but that process isn't complete.

4 So once the commission votes to approve
5 the rule it will be sent for a final review by OMB,
6 after which it will be published in the *Federal*
7 *Register* and we'll see the final reg.

8 Although that final rule hasn't been
9 issued the statute did become effective on November
10 21st of last year and the EEOC, therefore, began
11 enforcing the protections against use, acquisition
12 and disclosure of genetic information in the
13 employment setting as of that date.

14 So that's where we are with that but
15 obviously that's not the only thing that has been
16 going on with GINA.

17 So to that effect I'd now like to
18 introduce the next speaker, Juli Murphy-Bollinger,
19 who is a project manager at the Genetics and Public
20 Policy Center at Johns Hopkins University. As you
21 know, we've turned to them before for information on
22 what's happening in the policy in the real world
23 arena.

24 She is going to report on findings from
25 the center's studies on public awareness of GINA and

1 the public's attitude towards genetic privacy.

2 We'll have a few minutes for discussion
3 and questions for her, and then we can have a brief
4 discussion about whether there is anything regarding
5 the presentation that we want to convey to the
6 Secretary.

7 Juli, welcome.

8 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And we look forward to
10 what you have to say.

11 **PUBLIC AWARENESS OF GINA**

12 **JULI MURPHY-BOLLINGER, M.S.**

13 **PROJECT MANAGER, GENETICS AND PUBLIC POLICY CENTER**

14 **JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY**

15 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: Great. Thank you.

16 (Slide.)

17 Thank you very much for inviting me to
18 come speak today.

19 I'm going to talk a little bit about some
20 of the research findings that we have obtained in
21 our work--

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Could I ask you to
23 speak up? You are not alone because I've had a hard
24 time understanding the other speakers as well.
25 Anything you can do to speak more loudly into those

1 will help us to pay attention.

2 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: All right. Is this
3 better?

4 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, thank you.

5 (Simultaneous discussion.)

6 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: Okay. So I'm just
7 going to share with you some of our findings of our
8 research that we've done talking with the public
9 surrounding a proposed biobank study, and we'll get
10 to some issues of what we've heard in the field
11 about people's awareness of genomes but I thought
12 I'd do a quick back up of what we're studying and in
13 what context so that we can see the background here.

14 (Slide.)

15 So we have been in the field talking to
16 the American public regarding a proposed biobank
17 that is under consideration at the NIH in which they
18 would like to enroll a representative sample of
19 500,000 Americans, collect medical, lifestyle,
20 environmental exposures, lifestyle histories, and
21 follow these individuals for a period of a decade or
22 more. So we were asked to go and solicit public
23 opinion.

24 (Slide.)

25 We've done this as two projects.

1 One which has completed and that started
2 off, as you can see, in 2006 and went through 2008.

3 And in this project we surveyed the landscape of
4 people's opinion about the proposed study to inform
5 the design and implementation. We did it through a
6 whole different variety of mechanisms.

7 And what you can see here is that the
8 project ended in 2008 right at the time when GINA
9 was signed into law. So this data was collected
10 pre-GINA being funded into law.

11 We further have recently received funding
12 to talk with the public more and to dig deeper into
13 three issues that came out of our findings from the
14 first study and those focus on returning research
15 results, concerns about privacy and consent. We are
16 halfway through that project right now. We have
17 completed our focus group data which I'll share some
18 of that with you today about privacy and GINA.

19 And we're about to go into the field with
20 another large population survey of 3,000.

21 So I'm going to share with you some data
22 that came out of our first public consultation grant
23 used to inform the second. They are all relative to
24 public attitudes about privacy, concerns about
25 privacy and data sharing.

1 (Slide.)

2 So from our initial consultation data,
3 this is all the quantitative data coming out of our
4 survey which was fed by our earlier work on focus
5 groups and interviews. I think it's just important
6 for everyone to know that there was a lot of wide
7 support for the proposed study just as a background
8 of where these opinions are being held.

9 (Slide.)

10 So people thought that the proposed study
11 was a very good idea. A majority of them thought it
12 was a good idea and most are willing to participate
13 as well.

14 (Slide.)

15 However, when we talked about privacy it
16 was a very widespread concern for all people who are
17 considering participating in the privacy.

18 (Slide.)

19 Over 90 percent of individuals identified
20 privacy as a concern.

21 (Slide.)

22 When we talked about what were they
23 concerned about in terms of what parts of
24 information they considered privacy and concerning
25 was financial information and medical information.

1 And like we've seen in other surveys we've done,
2 financial information was more concerning and
3 protecting that than their medical but both were
4 still very large concerns for people considering
5 this project.

6 (Slide.)

7 We also asked what type of information or
8 is there any type of information in a medical record
9 that would need additional privacy protections. And
10 only a fraction of additional types of information
11 need additional privacy projects. Most thought it
12 should all be protected equally.

13 (Slide.)

14 And when we asked them what types of
15 information they thought, of the people who thought
16 there should be additional protections, these are
17 what they identified. Again social security,
18 number, things that are related to financial are
19 ranked very high, other types of histories were
20 still identified as concerning but, as you can see,
21 genetics is somewhere in the mix a little bit lower
22 than we had anticipated where it would show up.

23 (Slide.)

24 When thinking about participating, aside
25 from privacy being a large concern, having

1 researchers having access to their sample was
2 concerning and having the information in the study
3 used against them was identified as concerning. So
4 people widely identified privacy as a concern. But
5 in terms of harm from the information or being used
6 against them, concerns like discrimination or other
7 harms. That was ranked lower. So we were very
8 interested in what was going on when people said
9 what were their concerns about privacy.

10 (Slide.)

11 And just as a quick aside of some data
12 about access I was asked to address the issue of
13 access. What we have heard in the first go round is
14 in terms of who would they feel comfortable sharing,
15 U.S. academic researchers ranked the highest and
16 then with lesser thrill government funded
17 researchers, pharmaceutical companies were down
18 there, and surprisingly international academic
19 researchers ranked lower than pharmaceuticals. So
20 there was a very strong patriotic effect here.

21 (Slide.)

22 So here we are currently through our--
23 halfway through our consultation data and this was
24 the consultation. We were digging more deeply into
25 privacy concerns. So I'm going to share with you

1 some of our focus group data which is qualitative
2 which we have not yet tested in a quantitative
3 format but we can give you some themes of what we're
4 hearing.

5 One is that privacy is dead. It does not
6 exist anymore. We heard this widespread in all the
7 groups that we have spoken to. We did ten focus
8 groups representative of the country. And people
9 think that there isn't any privacy anymore,
10 particularly now that the internet age is here and
11 everything is out there on the web.

12 For some actually the fact that there was
13 no privacy in the world anymore made them more--
14 actually more comfortable. They thought everyone
15 already knows everything about me so what's there
16 that I am going to provide to you that they don't
17 already know so I don't worry about it.

18 (Slide.)

19 We asked them some questions of what
20 exactly are you concerned about when you say you're
21 concerned about privacy. And what we heard
22 overwhelmingly was discrimination for sure. The
23 majority that we heard was insurance discrimination
24 and some cases of employment discrimination. And a
25 very big one was identity, identity theft, identity

1 and fraud.

2 So what we heard was very interesting that
3 people thought having this information collected
4 into these scientific databases, that this
5 information being out on the web and the
6 interconnectivity that the information that will be
7 collected will somehow be able to have people's
8 financial information vulnerable. So they thought
9 of this big sort of database connectivity making it
10 more vulnerable financially, which sort of speaks to
11 some of the concerns we saw in the earlier data.

12 “So I worry about people stealing my
13 identity.” We heard a lot of that in these groups.

14 (Slide.)

15 Also concerns about being stigmatized,
16 being labeled, and even though we always take
17 cloning off the table when we have these
18 discussions, people still fear being cloned
19 participating in this type of research.

20 (Slide.)

21 Another point that we have heard--and we
22 heard this in several focus groups--is again
23 speaking to this idea that information being
24 collected in a database could contain information
25 that would be of interest to other outside entities.

1 More than one person had mentioned being spammed by
2 drug companies. So that people would be able to get
3 a hold of their information that was collected as a
4 part of this study and put into a database and have
5 it used to market and solicit other marketing
6 materials to them.

7 So a perfect example of this is people
8 finding out--are you tired of your blue eyes and
9 being spammed by another company that's going to
10 sell different color contact lenses.

11 So why I put this in was it speaks to the
12 point that they really feel there is this connection
13 of information out there that would make them
14 vulnerable, particularly financially.

15 (Slide.)

16 Many people thought privacy breaches were
17 inevitable and that they were not overly concerned.

18 They felt that the information being coded would
19 help them and that the data that would be out there
20 would not be--would only appeal to a very small
21 segment of the population so that their medical
22 information wouldn't be as concerning to people.

23 (Slide.)

24 So then we asked them--you know, we heard
25 a lot about insurance discrimination and some

1 employment discrimination. We asked individuals in
2 these focus groups whether or not they had heard of
3 the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, and
4 most participants hadn't heard of it at all. It was
5 absolutely dead silence and this was predominant in
6 all the focus groups that we did.

7 When we went on to describe GINA and what
8 protections that GINA offered, most were not
9 reassured by our description of what GINA was going
10 to do for them. So I've pulled a few quotes just to
11 give you a theme of what we were hearing.

12 “So does the fact that GINA is in effect
13 give you any reassurance?” “No, not really.”

14 (Slide.)

15 They felt that there were ways around
16 GINA. And I pulled some of these quotes to show you
17 what we're hearing.

18 “Because it's just a law and ten years
19 down the road some cowboy gets elected and he
20 changes the law. So the fact that the law is there-
21 -laws can be changed.” So there wasn't reassurance
22 there.

23 “Would GINA help your concern about
24 insurance companies having access?” “No, because
25 insurance companies are large organizations that

1 have ways of getting information whatever law comes
2 out."

3 So there is a very strong theme that
4 insurance companies have large tentacles that can
5 creep their way in to getting a hold of this
6 information on them regardless of whether there is
7 this law there to protect them.

8 "Again there's always red tape and there's
9 always a way to get around GINA."

10 So there wasn't a lot of confidence that
11 GINA could provide the protections that it has been
12 designed to do.

13 (Slide.)

14 Also this speaks to my last slide about
15 the access to the databank that individuals want to
16 hear and this also speaks to the theme of insurance
17 being able to get around GINA.

18 "Despite NIH's best intentions it would be
19 difficult to control access to this dataset. An
20 insurance company could be attached to another
21 research firm and then that way they can obtain
22 access to the database and NIH wouldn't even know
23 that they were coming on into it."

24 So what we're hearing is that individuals
25 are not hearing about GINA in terms of just

1 awareness. And when we describe it they are not
2 very much reassured by it, and they feel that there
3 are many ways around it particularly due to savvy
4 and crafty insurance companies.

5 So that is just a brief synopsis.

6 (Slide.)

7 Oh, and just because I was asked to speak
8 a little bit more on access, besides the usual
9 players of insurance companies and employers not
10 getting access to the data, scientists performing
11 cloning were not popular, and individuals seeking
12 transplant donor matches. These are different types
13 of people that were identified as not wanting to
14 have access to this type of data.

15 (Slide.)

16 So I just wanted to thank those who are
17 involved and I'll take any questions you have.

18 So the summary is most people haven't
19 heard about GINA.

20 (Laughter.)

21 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION**

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And those who have
23 don't seem to think it does much.

24 Do we have any--a couple of questions for
25 Juli?

1 Yes, Barbara?

2 DR. McGRATH: That was really interesting.

3 Thanks.

4 You probably said it at the beginning but
5 you were speaking so quickly. The age of the
6 sample--because especially the privacy issues I am
7 picking up are big generational differences in how
8 people think of confidentiality and privacy. What
9 was the age of the sample in this study?

10 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: IT was a wide range
11 of ages. We did--you had to be over 18. So in
12 terms of the survey data people were 18 or older.
13 We tried to get a representative survey of the U.S.
14 population so that we had an age spread.

15 In the focus groups we tried to do in the
16 first round of consultations variation by age and in
17 terms of just getting different groups by age and
18 race and other factors we thought might influence
19 their opinions about participating in research.
20 People who have done research before and things like
21 that. So we did have some young--we had a wide
22 range of ages from 18 all the way up to in the 60's
23 and 70's.

24 We did in this round do focus groups with
25 individuals who are social networkers, self-

1 identified social networks, wondering if they might
2 have different thoughts just on privacy in general.

3 And so we solicited people using Craig's List
4 advertising, whether they had Facebook accounts,
5 whether they posted to Facebook, and our
6 announcement to date has shown that we haven't seen
7 much difference. We thought they might be more open
8 to be sharing online information.

9 And they actually were just as concerned
10 and actually were quite astute about how they
11 protect their information when they participate
12 online.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Sam?

14 DR. NUSSBAUM: Did you have a chance to
15 ask--I don't know if it's a question of whether
16 anyone actually experienced discrimination, whether
17 they personally or knew of someone who experienced
18 this?

19 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: We didn't--

20 DR. NUSSBAUM: Because it would seem to me
21 that would be a nice balance to be sort of a
22 perception that--in ways of insurance companies and
23 even government--

24 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: Right.

25 DR. NUSSBAUM: --and everyone getting

1 around the issues.

2 MS. MURPHY-BOLLINGER: Right. We didn't
3 actually specifically ask the question of have you
4 been discriminated against but we were asking what
5 concerns they had about privacy and people did tell
6 anecdotal stories of why they were concerned about
7 privacy. But it was more just general concern about
8 privacy. What exactly are you concerned about,
9 whether it was based on a real experience or not.
10 So, no, we didn't ask that. We just asked what
11 their concerns about privacy was and then went on to
12 say there is this law that has just recently been
13 put into effect that is designed to do this. How
14 did this change, if at all, your feelings? And it
15 did not erasure. So--but, no, we did not.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Any other questions?

17 Great. Well, thank you for that.

18 (Applause.)

19 I guess it's not entirely surprising
20 people don't know the details of our laws.

21 But a question for us now based on the
22 kind of preliminary information that Juli presented,
23 is there anything that we--that you all feel we need
24 to include in the letter we send to the Secretary on
25 this issue. Obviously GINA has been a major topic.

1 We really don't--we are not armed with all the
2 information we want.

3 Dr. Billings?

4 DR. BILLINGS: Yes, that would be me.

5 I'm curious how many topics are we going
6 to discuss in this letter to the Secretary because ,
7 for instance, GINA is past law and, yes, I
8 understand that we need to study it more and more
9 and how it's being applied and whether people really
10 know what discrimination is or not. But is it going
11 to--you know, is it--does it deserve more than we've
12 already published on this issue?

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, I will repeat
14 Sheila's admonition to us earlier in my channeling
15 of Reed. KISS, keep it simple. And--

16 (Simultaneous discussion.)

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That was me, the
18 stupid.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We probably do want to
21 deep it to two or three of the high levels issues.
22 I merely--and I'm not suggesting that we actually
23 want to weigh in on GINA. We have in the past. I
24 just wanted to make sure that folks had an
25 opportunity to make--to say something. We have a

1 number of things on the record already. I think it
2 just dilutes our message.

3 I see a lot of head nods.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, I would agree. I think there
5 would be--I mean for groups like the public
6 education wing of NHGRI and that--I mean I think
7 this is really important information in terms of
8 what could be brought forward. So I would think
9 there are actionable things here that at the
10 committee level that wouldn't necessarily need to go
11 to the Secretary.

12 And we've identified others in previous
13 meetings, other issues, which hopefully will still
14 rise to the surface and be addressed.

15 So assuming that we're good with what
16 we've already said, I see Dr. Williams running on
17 because--

18 (Laughter.)

19 --or shushing down a hill.

20 So the last topic for today is on clinical
21 utility and comparative effectiveness research on
22 genetic tests. As you know, Mark has been leading
23 the task force in this arena and is going to provide
24 an update, and lead a discussion on what the
25 committee would like to convey to the secretary on

1 this topic.

2 Marc, I assume I do not need to ask you to
3 speak up; is that correct?

4 **CLINICAL UTILITY AND COMPARATIVE EFFECTIVENESS**
5 **UPDATE ON THE CLINICAL UTILITY AND COMPARATIVE**
6 **EFFECTIVENESS RESEARCH OF GENETIC TESTS**

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, that was the first
8 observation that no one is going to have any
9 problems hearing me since I'm old enough to have had
10 to project into auditoriums without any sort of
11 amplification devices.

12 The second observation is I'm glad I'm not
13 working in the insurance industry any more based on
14 that last.

15 (Slide.)

16 So I wanted to just bring you up-to-date
17 in terms of where we are. In June we spent some
18 time talking about the third pot of recovery act
19 money has not been publically disbursed, which was
20 the Secretary's discretionary monies. And we spent-
21 -unfortunately, spent some time crafting a missive
22 to the Secretary that turned out to be not necessary
23 given that the monies, in fact, had been spoken for
24 but had not been publicly announced.

25 The final words were announced as of

1 September 30th and it's a bit embarrassing to stand
2 up here and say that I'm speaking on behalf of the
3 task force when in reality I'm really speaking on
4 behalf of me because there was just really no way to
5 convene the taskforce to try and do the last review
6 in the short amount of time between the announcement
7 and the meeting.

8 So what you're going to see is a review
9 that I did of the inventory of the funded projects
10 which supplements the previous inventory that you've
11 seen presented in the previous meetings.

12 (Slide.)

13 The first approach I did was to do a title
14 search using search terms "genetic, genomic, genome,
15 GWAS and personal" against all of the titles from
16 this last bunch of projects. There were seven NIH
17 funded projects that were identified. Four of which
18 were in oncology. There were no projects--at least
19 the titles of which indicated that they had anything
20 to do in the Secretary's discretionary funds or in
21 the alphabet soup of other Secretary responsible
22 agencies.

23 (Slide.)

24 The four studies I think are worth
25 spending just a bit of time on because it represents

1 a total investment of nearly \$16 million.

2 Programs in clinical effectiveness of
3 cancer pharmacogenomics, comparative effectiveness
4 in genomic and personalized medicine for colon
5 cancer, Center for Comparative Effectiveness
6 Research in Cancer Genomics, and clinical validity
7 and utility of genomic targeted chemoprevention of
8 prostate cancer.

9 So I think these are projects that really
10 have the opportunity to do some groundbreaking work
11 in determining clinical utility and comparative
12 effectiveness in the realm of oncology.

13 (Slide.)

14 The other studies were \$4 million for
15 comparative effectiveness in genomic medicine. In
16 some sense when you think of the task of this group
17 when you consider that \$4 million was given to the
18 comparative effectiveness of cancer pharmacogenomics
19 and another \$4 million for the comparison of cancer
20 genomics, they really have their work cut out since
21 they've got to do all the rest apparently.

22 There is about \$1.5 million that is
23 allocated for the use of genome-wide association
24 study data for enhanced Mendelian randomization
25 studies.

1 And then of particular interest to me is
2 \$3.5 million to build a genome enabled electronic
3 medical record which I think is really very
4 important to highlight given that we've been on
5 record as a committee on several occasions to say
6 that this is really a critically important
7 infrastructure need if we're really going to be able
8 to do anything going forward. So it was very
9 gratifying to see the funding to this project.

10 (Slide.)

11 Now, I then did a manual search on all of
12 the titles of all of these projects just to see if
13 there was anything else that could conceivably fit
14 under the rubric of genetics, genomics, personalized
15 medicine, family history, and identified 23 NIH
16 funded studies of possible relevance to genomics.
17 And in some cases these were diseases that were
18 under study where I recognized that there was a
19 significant genetic or genomic component and hoped
20 that that was going to be accounted for.

21 Another five of these were in oncology.
22 Six were in rheumatology and autoimmune disease.
23 There were five projects specifically devoted to
24 polycystic kidney disease, the autosomal dominant
25 form which is a single gene Mendelian disorder. One

1 study in autism. There was an interesting warfarin
2 dosing study in the pediatric population which I
3 thought was intriguing and then there four general
4 infrastructure grants that could potentially have
5 some relevance.

6 (Slide.)

7 In the other HHS agency monies, this would
8 include AHRQ, HRSA, CDC, FDA, CMS, and I think spell
9 check changed--I'm not sure what HIS is now.

10 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

11 DR. WILLIAMS: Indian Health Service.

12 That's right. So that's it. You type "HIS" and it
13 changes it to "HIS." So that's what it was.

14 (Simultaneous discussion.)

15 DR. WILLIAMS: So I was desperately going
16 for all the different combinations of those three
17 letters to say, okay, which one is it? So thank you
18 for that.

19 These were three projects that I
20 identified. One is enhancing cancer registry data
21 for comparative effectiveness. That's a CDC funded
22 grant. There is the registry of registries, which
23 is an AHRQ funded program. And then there's a
24 Maternal and Child Health Pediatric Research Network
25 program which is a HRSA funded project.

1 (Slide.)

2 There are also some other monies that have
3 been devoted to some broader issues relating to
4 comparative effectiveness and I wanted to highlight
5 a couple of these because they are relevant to
6 proposed recommendations to the Secretary.

7 (Slide.)

8 AHRQ was charged to establish an entity
9 for identification of new and emerging issues for
10 comparative effectiveness research and I think it's
11 fairly safe to say that there would be general
12 agreement around the table that genetics, genomics,
13 personalized medicine and that is certainly one of--
14 has the potential to be one of these emerging
15 issues.

16 There is a group that was formulated to
17 look at evidence gap identification. This consisted
18 of eight task orders and these were all--the
19 competition was among existing United States
20 evidence-based practice centers. None of these task
21 orders specifically reflect genetics or genomics.
22 There are monies that have been designated for
23 dissemination and translation of findings from
24 comparative effectiveness research.

25 One is to develop a comprehensive

1 informatics framework for CER dissemination and then
2 there's an innovative adaptation of dissemination of
3 CER products that specifically relates to autism.

4 (Slide.)

5 AHRQ was also charged to disburse ten
6 grants of up to \$10 million each related to evidence
7 generation in the clinical and health outcomes
8 initiative in comparative effectiveness. None of
9 these ten grants address genetics or genomics.

10 Enhancing clinical effectiveness research
11 with natural language processing of electronic
12 medical record--we all know that in EMR there is
13 lots of free text that we really can't do much with.

14 Natural language processing has a way to extract
15 information from free text and create coded
16 information that's computable.

17 Two grants were--I'm sorry. A grant was
18 awarded that was specifically asked to focus on
19 issues related to asthma and to smoking cessation.
20 There was no specific information about whether
21 family history information would be one of the
22 things that would be looked for with family history
23 but that would be a specific interest for asthma.

24 There was a request for creation of
25 additional registries and then there is a group

1 called "unfunded meritorious applications." So
2 these are applications that have gone in and were
3 deemed meritorious but did not meet the threshold
4 for funding. There is the potential that if other
5 monies are available or if certain projects--if
6 money is not renewed that they can be funded. These
7 are multiple grants with duration of two to three
8 years and funding amounts would be roughly a million
9 dollars each.

10 (Slide.)

11 And then finally the Secretary's office
12 created or I should say issued a contract to develop
13 an inventory of comparative effectiveness research
14 and a second group to research the evaluation and
15 impact the assessment of the research portfolio. In
16 other words, did we get what we think we spent back
17 out of the research?

18 And there may be others that are related
19 in some way, shape or form to our topic but given
20 the short time for review and the inability to
21 actually look through the abstracts they would have
22 gone unnoticed.

23 (Slide.)

24 And I also wanted to bring one other thing
25 to the attention of the group and that is something

1 that has been referenced previously today which is
2 the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute or
3 PCORI, which was established by the GAO. The Board
4 of Governors has been announced. Apart from the NIH
5 Director--and we understand--at least there are
6 rumors to the effect that the NIH Director actually
7 knows something about genetics and genomics. I'm
8 not sure but I think that may be the case.

9 There is no member that has had a
10 dedicated career specifically in genetics, genomics
11 or personalized medicine but the chair of the Board
12 of Governors is an obstetrician/gynecologist who has
13 had a research interest in prenatal genetic testing.

14 And one governor is a board member of the NCI Board
15 of Science Advisors, American Association of Cancer
16 Research Foundation, Duke University Cancer Center.

17 So while there is no one that is a
18 geneticist per se, there are probably at least two
19 board members who are familiar with a significant
20 amount of the science and the ex officio NIH
21 representative obviously is.

22 There's a methodology committee that is
23 also going to be constituted. The members are
24 currently being solicited with nominations due on
25 October 29th.

1 (Slide.)

2 So, overall assessment at least from my
3 perspective is that there has been additional
4 funding given for topics of interest to SACGHS with
5 probably an emphasis on oncology and rheumatology.
6 However, I think it's also fair to say that a number
7 of the 14 priority diseases that are affected by
8 family history, genetics and genomic information,
9 have projects that do not reflect the importance of
10 this.

11 And there are also some general projects
12 that involve genomics and informatics, which as I
13 mentioned before has been a priority SACGHS issue.
14 So there is a potential I think to enhance genetics
15 and genomics in several of the projects that have
16 evolved infrastructure, registries, dissemination,
17 translation, and evaluation.

18 (Slide.)

19 Which brings me to the next or, in this
20 case, the last step from the perspective of the
21 committee and relates to the letter that we intend
22 to send to the Secretary, and in conversations with
23 Steve and with staff I was asked to propose
24 potential recommendations in this area that could be
25 forwarded to the Secretary.

1 So again I want to represent this fairly
2 as being my work, which I hope reflects the general
3 principles that the taskforce would have applied. I
4 will also mention that from this morning I've
5 actually modified it based on one of the task force
6 member's comments earlier about dissemination and
7 translation. So I've actually modified the
8 recommendations to reflect David Dale's comments
9 earlier. So I guess it wasn't completely out of
10 mind.

11 I have tried to make these recommendations
12 extremely specific, which I think you'll see, and we
13 will have some time to discuss whether or not these
14 are appropriate.

15 (Slide.)

16 I wanted to just give you a brief sense of
17 the background that would be contained in the
18 letter. The workgroup activity recognized the
19 following needs: We have a need for evidence-based
20 recommendations and guidelines. We need definition
21 of thresholds of evidence that reflect context of
22 specific tests and interventions such as rarity of
23 the disorder, clinical situation, the economic
24 impact, the population likely to be affected, and
25 the type of test. All of these are themes that

1 we've heard this morning and this afternoon as we
2 have discussed the issues that we have been talking
3 about.

4 We need to determine the value of any
5 given test or intervention which is not only the
6 impact on patient outcomes but also the economic
7 impact on the health system.

8 We need to understand the ability of our
9 current infrastructure, particularly our information
10 systems and electronic health records, to support
11 implementation and the ability to actually capture
12 post-market data.

13 Aspects of translation are--there may
14 aspects of translational science that are unique to
15 genomics and personalized medicine, and we need to
16 understand those as well.

17 (Slide.)

18 And so here are the recommendations and
19 I'm just going to read through those. The power
20 point that was handed out contains them. And then
21 we can decide how to go forward.

22 1: Support adoption of recommendations
23 from the American Health Information Community's
24 Personalized Medicine Work Group, as well as the
25 incorporation of knowledge from the ARRA funded

1 study building a genome-enabled electronic medical
2 record by the Office of the National Coordinator of
3 Health Information Technology or ONCHIT. So again
4 this I think simply reinforces the message that
5 we've sent a number of different times saying that
6 we really need to have the ability to capture this
7 information in a useful way in electronic health
8 records if we hope to do any of this.

9 2: Encourage incorporation of family
10 history, genetic and genomic information into
11 comparative effectiveness research studies for all
12 14 priority health conditions as appropriate. So,
13 as I mentioned earlier, in the background we're
14 doing a good job in oncology. We're seeing some
15 progress in rheumatologic disease but for many of
16 the other priority health conditions such as
17 cardiovascular disease we know that there is
18 information that's important but it's really not
19 being reflected in the studies that have been funded
20 to this point.

21 3: Provide ongoing funding to support and
22 expand development of systemic--I'm sorry,
23 systematic evidence-based recommendations by
24 Department of Health and Human Services funded
25 centers. And in the text--the background text this

1 is specifically referring to existing groups such
2 EGAPP, GAPPNET, the work that AHRQ has been doing
3 with its evidence-based practice centers in the area
4 of genetics and genomics, and we need continued
5 investment to develop evidence. And while that's--
6 resources are not going to be solely the purview of
7 DHHS, clearly there has to be a role there. And I
8 suppose I could also include CMS and specifically
9 the MEDCAC related to that.

10 4: Increasing visibility of family
11 history, genetics and genomics for ongoing inventory
12 and evaluation of comparative effectiveness research
13 studies. And here I basically specifically
14 articulated some of the studies that we have just
15 reviewed.

16 A: Direct the entity charged with
17 identification of new and emerging issues for CER to
18 include family history, genetic and genomic issues
19 for consideration.

20 B: Designate at least one of the
21 eight centers charged with identification of
22 evidence gaps to focus on issues relating to CER/CU
23 family history, genetics and genomics and health
24 care.

25 C: Direct the entity charged with

1 developing an inventory of CER to explicitly collect
2 and report information related to the use of family
3 history, genetics and genomics in all inventory
4 projects.

5 D: Direct the entity charged with
6 the evaluation and impact assessment of ARRA CER to
7 specifically account for the contribution of
8 inclusion or exclusion of family history, genetics,
9 and genomics information for these projects.

10 E: Direct the entity charged with
11 developing the comprehensive informatics framework
12 for CER dissemination to ensure that this framework
13 supports information related to the use of family
14 history, genetics and genomics. So this is one that
15 I added this morning so that we can bring the
16 translation piece forward more visibly.

17 5: If funds are available in the AHRQ
18 unfunded meritorious applications program direct
19 that some of these funds be prioritized to address
20 the gaps in number 3 above. And I added the sub-
21 bullet this morning "encourage some of this funding
22 to be directed to projects that study the
23 translation of personalized medicine into clinical
24 practice."

25 6: As openings become available on the

1 governing board of the Patient-Centered Outcomes
2 Research Institute encourage the GAO to solicit a
3 member with specific expertise in genomics and
4 personalized medicine, and assure appointment of
5 individuals with expertise in evidence-based
6 genomics to the methodology committee.

7 So I'll turn it over to the chair for how
8 to proceed.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So this is open for
10 discussion.

11 I think Marc provided a level of
12 specificity to things we have already discussed. We
13 should talk about whether these are the right things
14 we want to say.

15 Clearly they are different in specificity
16 to some of the other things that we discussed
17 earlier. So it would probably be just as well to
18 walk through these recommendations first and then
19 see which way we want to go to make sure they are
20 the right ones and what's the level of depth we want
21 to go into for each.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So we'll start with
23 number one.

24 MS. FOMOUS: (Not at microphone.)

25 DR. WILLIAMS: I was making sure. I was

1 looking around to see if there is puzzled body
2 language. I'm not detecting any at least at a level
3 that I'm able to detect it.

4 So maybe, Steve, it would be appropriate
5 just to do a straw poll to see if this seems
6 appropriate.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. You may want to
8 remind people AHIC (ph) was the organization that
9 was the--it was public-private, right?

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, actually the AHIC was
11 an advisory committee to the Secretary of DHHS and
12 there were ten workgroups associated with the
13 American Health Information Community to address
14 specific aspects of electronic health records and
15 develop standards and recommendations.

16 The Personalized Healthcare Workgroup of
17 the AHIC made recommendations relating to family
18 history, newborn screening, genetic and genomics to
19 the Secretary. There was to be a follow-up group
20 that would have been a public-private partnership
21 but that has really not emerged.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: It has not
23 materialized, right?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Correct. So we did
25 reference this in the meaningful use letter that we

1 sent several months ago as part of the public
2 comment to say that we think that it was important
3 to take the recommendations from the Personalized
4 Medicine Workgroup forward.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So that's what those
6 are.

7 Andrea?

8 DR. FERREIRA-GONZALEZ: A question. The
9 RC2 grant building a genome-enabled electronic
10 medical record, has it finished?

11 DR. WILLIAMS: That is funded.

12 DR. : It just started.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: And so the recommendation
14 here would be to make sure that the Secretary or a
15 representative would say, "You in the Office of the
16 National Coordinator of Health IT need to be aware
17 of the results of the study and incorporate that
18 into your ongoing work to develop a medical record
19 for use in this country."

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, Barbara?

21 DR. McGRATH: I think that's a little odd
22 because you don't--we don't even know if that study
23 is going to have recommendations. It may--various
24 things happen with studies. They could have
25 different outputs. So it seems funny to ask them to

1 adopt recommendations that haven't been made yet.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, we are not saying
3 "adopt." Well, perhaps the incorporation of
4 knowledge is what I--you know--because there will be
5 knowledge that will be generated by the study
6 presumably. And what I didn't want to have happen
7 was that the study gets done over here and it never
8 gets to the people over here that are actually
9 making the decisions about that.

10 So I tried to make it in a way that was
11 not too directed but to say we need to make sure
12 that there's communication of this.

13 DR. McGRATH: So maybe if it just said
14 "and incorporate the knowledge."

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, Sam?

16 DR. NUSSBAUM: Just to second what Barbara
17 said. There may be many other studies that are
18 going to address issues that relate to genome-
19 enabled medical records so just the idea of
20 incorporate new information that has been funded by
21 ARRA and other sources because maybe PCORI will fund
22 new initiatives, too.

23 I think it's a bit proscriptive.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Too detailed.

25 DR. NUSSBAUM: Detailed and proscriptive

1 when it doesn't need to be. Now whether AHIC--the
2 AHIC workgroup--I'm surprised that that work didn't
3 have a--I know AHIC sort of folded very--went away
4 very quickly, right?

5 DR. : Yes.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the AHIC sun-setted
7 at the end of the last administration.

8 DR. NUSSBAUM: Right. But I'm saying they
9 didn't pass on the results of all of their
10 deliberations and recommendations necessarily.

11 (Simultaneous discussion.)

12 DR. WILLIAMS: We surely attempted to.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think they were all
14 made available but I don't think--you're right.
15 They did not seem to have a life after that.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Correct.

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think what Marc is
18 saying is that there was some thoughtful work done
19 that now needs to be incorporated.

20 What I hear you and Barbara saying, Sam,
21 is that we probably want to just say that that--as
22 work goes forward in the area of developing the
23 electronic health record as it relates to genomics
24 that we need to be cognizant of those
25 recommendations.

1 DR. NUSSBAUM: Yes. Let me--perhaps let
2 me share where I think this should go. The
3 Secretary is going to be busy for weeks reading all
4 of our recommendations. This might be one where
5 with a lot of specificity we might be better off
6 actually crafting a thoughtful statement that says
7 that here in a time of comparative effectiveness
8 research and all of this ongoing study that we
9 encourage or we support--and then sort of capture
10 these same themes. But you know it just feels
11 recommendation after recommendation that--

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

13 DR. NUSSBAUM: --hitting hard with stuff
14 that not us but others have done two years ago with
15 a study that's not funded with PCORI that actually--
16 I'm not sure who it reports into. It was determined
17 by GAO. Does it report to the Secretary? PCORI?
18 It's in the Affordable Care Act but--

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, it's public-
20 private partnership.

21 DR. NUSSBAUM: Right. But who is making
22 nominations to PCORI should there be openings? Is
23 it the Secretary? I'm not even sure it's her
24 jurisdiction. That's the point. I think that a lot
25 of these issues--they're all meaningful. They're

1 all good but maybe they can be shaped in a way that
2 is--that it captures that. I just don't--

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, let me pull back to
4 one because we'll get to PCORI. One of the things--
5 all of the studies that I referenced here were ones
6 that were funded out of the Secretary's
7 discretionary funds. Now some of those
8 discretionary funds were seeded to other--to NIH and
9 to other organizations to do that but these are all
10 ones that--these are all monies that were
11 discretionary to the Secretary and so that's why I
12 thought it might be appropriate to highlight issues
13 of which discretionary funding was used to reflect
14 back to say here is how you could actually apply
15 this in the general scheme of things.

16 Now it may well be that, you know, we
17 have--we have previously communicated and maybe we
18 don't need to communicate again about the AHIC
19 recommendations. I think we do personally because
20 we're still not seeing a lot of movement there. But
21 because funding was specifically designated with the
22 idea of creating the genome-enabled electronic
23 health record it just seemed a shame not to say,
24 'Hey, you know what? You're doing this, don't waste
25 the opportunity.'

1 But you're quite correct there are other
2 studies that may also--

3 DR. NUSSBAUM: I guess--let me try this
4 one more time. I guess I'm just--when all of this
5 funding took place under ARRA, the \$1.1 billion, it
6 seems to me a little bit presumptuous of us to
7 believe that people wouldn't use the output of that
8 research to actually make a difference in how
9 information is gathered and how care is given.
10 That's the whole point of comparative effectiveness
11 research.

12 So for us to sort of say, you know, in a
13 sort of dogmatic way use the information to drive
14 better outcomes I think is valuable but it's
15 premature. Of course one would hope that all the
16 work that gets funded, whether it be in
17 cardiovascular disease, gets used. I just don't
18 know why without any output yet we should be, you
19 know, pretty demanding about it. That's all.

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Go ahead, Sheila.

21 MS. WALCOFF: I thought you were about to
22 say something.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I was but I'm glad to
24 hear you.

25 (Simultaneous discussion.)

1 MS. WALCOFF: I think--I want to try to
2 say it a little bit differently because as I look at
3 this in terms of how to get the attention of the
4 Secretary or folks working on comparative
5 effectiveness now, and I think there are a lot of
6 very excellent points made all the way throughout
7 but the first thing that really comes to my mind is
8 there's obviously a well known and substantial focus
9 on implementing health reform right now. And I
10 think that's very pervasive throughout the
11 department, throughout the government and certainly
12 throughout the White House.

13 If it's possible to try to capture the
14 good points that are made through here in a way that
15 says kind of with the banner as you work to
16 implement health reform related to comparative
17 effectiveness research specifically related to the
18 establishment and commencement of activities under
19 PCORI, here are the three things that we think that
20 you need to keep in mind or, you know, as you
21 process that. As you develop this in an
22 organization that's quite unknown to everybody
23 because it is so brand new--what are they going to
24 do--as you walk through all of those other issues
25 keep these three top key points right at the

1 forefront of the development of that kind of
2 comparative effectiveness research as something
3 that's sort of pervasive throughout.

4 I think that is something that is maybe a
5 little bit more concise and probably a little more
6 general than this but also something that I think
7 would get some attention just because it ties into
8 exactly what they are focused on and looking at
9 right now.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So--

11 MS. WALCOFF: I didn't help that much.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: No, it helped. I'm
13 just trying to think what the three main points
14 would be.

15 DR. NUSSBAUM: In my thinking that helps--

16 MS. WALCOFF: If I turn my mike right off
17 after this.

18 DR. NUSSBAUM: Sheila, in my thinking that
19 helps beautifully because that's what I think we
20 want to do is bring attention to the field, the
21 space, the work that's being done but again it's--I
22 think everything is perfect up there. It's just a
23 little bit, I think, too premature, too
24 prescriptive, too unknown. And I'm not even sure--
25 if we're not even sure of the reporting structure,

1 how these seats are going to be fill, to write to
2 the Secretary with specific information may be--may
3 show our lack of understanding rather than our deep
4 understanding.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So I'm hearing a couple
6 of things at least in this discussion. One is we
7 still have the pervasive issues that we need to have
8 electronic health record systems being built that
9 allow for the incorporation of genomics in a
10 systematic way. That's sort of what this one--this
11 first one is about, right?

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Mm-hum.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The second I've heard
14 is that in comparative effectiveness research where
15 it's appropriate that there should be--we should
16 encourage the genetics component to be included as
17 part of those studies. Isn't that the second one
18 that you've raised? I'm not sure what the third one
19 is other than that PCORI itself, you know, will need
20 to address the issue of genomics and will need the
21 requisite expertise as part of its methodology
22 committee.

23 MS. WALCOFF: I think that's a very
24 important as they try to decide who is going to be
25 on the committee.

1 DR. NUSSBAUM: I think the answer there is
2 to emphasize--and, Marc, you've done this--is that
3 there has been an underrepresentation. That's your
4 point, an underrepresentation on the Board of
5 Governors. We don't know what's going to be on the
6 methodology committee. So to emphasize the vital
7 importance of this information both for
8 effectiveness research, outcomes research. So I
9 think that's the frame of doing it and encouraging
10 that there be consideration of even greater
11 expertise as other subgroups are developed. That's
12 a positive response.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: David?

14 DR. DALE: I was just going to comment. I
15 think you've got it right, Steve. The inclusion in
16 the record and then the comparative effectiveness of
17 genetic testing or genetics and genomics because
18 there is an important role compared to other
19 traditional ways of making diagnosis. It's a big
20 unknown and it's part of the central issue in terms
21 of paying for genetic testing is how valuable is it.

22 So we need to encourage that and I think
23 from Marc said, and he's my only reference, not
24 enough has gone into that area. So that's where--we
25 appreciate what's happening but we would encourage

1 more and then a strategy to make that information
2 available and interpretable by clinicians.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Gurvaneet?

4 DR. RANDHAWA: If I can add some context
5 here. There are at least two grants that I'm aware
6 of within our PROSPECT program which is one of the
7 RFAs that I wrote for building a new clinical
8 electronic infrastructure for prospective outcomes.
9 And two of those grants have genomics and
10 biomarkers as part of that.

11 The challenge is not just having an EMR
12 that can contain family history or genetic test
13 results in an easily identifiable field but also how
14 do you extract information from different EMRs using
15 different methods. And so it's not just only
16 building an EMR but building the methodology to do
17 comparative effectiveness research.

18 And one of them that you might want to
19 think about is we also have a new cooperative
20 agreement with Academy Health on electronic data
21 methods forum, which is doing exactly what David
22 said, which is using methods or advancing the field
23 of methods in using electronic information for new
24 comparative effectiveness research. Its specifics
25 are still to be defined. The fields of action are

1 still to be defined so that might be a place where
2 we can focus our energies also.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So I've heard two
4 things regarding the electronic health record. One
5 is to make it so it's capable of doing research and
6 the other I thought you were also saying was so that
7 it facilitates the translation into practice.

8 DR. DALE: An example of that is if you
9 test one member of a family where all the members
10 appear to have the same disease, how do you
11 incorporate the genetic testing of one individual
12 into the diagnostic strategy for another because
13 it's a common thing particularly in autosomal
14 dominant disorders.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So if we go in this
16 direction, in sort of a more summative two or three
17 high level kinds of thoughts--Marc has a lot of
18 detail in here--its detail that my guess is--those
19 who are listening to this conversation--have not
20 really been reviewed within HHS. Maybe I'm wrong.
21 We could capture it in other ways besides a letter.

22 In an appendix as an example of at least
23 some of the preliminary analytics that have been
24 done on this. So we don't--I only worry that we
25 don't lose some of the work that you've done.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: And if I can just
2 interject.

3 I mean looking specifically at four I
4 think there is--we have an opportunity here in the
5 sense that these are grants that have just been
6 announced and it's not clear--and I was talking with
7 Gurvaneet earlier--it's not clear from the summary
8 paragraph that the investigator provides what it is
9 they are actually intending to do.

10 So in some sense I think four represents
11 an opportunity to provide direction to the project
12 officers of these grants to say you need to make
13 sure that these include this information or you need
14 to assess whether this is something that's going to
15 be critically important.

16 I mean so in some ways I'm pushing back a
17 bit because I think we have the opportunity to
18 actually change the playing field for some of this
19 that's going to be critically important to answer
20 some of the bigger questions that have been
21 identified moving forward.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Charmaine?

23 DR. ROYAL: I was wondering whether we
24 should nominate someone for the methodology
25 committee. Is that something that would be

1 appropriate for us to do as they're soliciting
2 nominations or is it not?

3 Sheila, what do you think?

4 MS. WALCOFF: As far as I know. I
5 actually don't know in detail how the--I think they
6 are supposed to take nominations from any group. I
7 don't think there are particular limits. I think we
8 certainly could.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: With *Federal Register*
10 announcement for--

11 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --solicitation.

13 MS. WALCOFF: So I think that that is
14 something that we could put in there.

15 I also--just to follow up on this point on
16 point four. Just in terms of being specific on
17 grants that were just announced maybe what we really
18 should be saying is direct the project officers on
19 these grants to do X, Y and Z because that actually
20 is something that you can undertake to do that
21 doesn't involve getting appropriations or making
22 major policy changes.

23 It's actually a legitimate step that is
24 very focused. It's not kind of the three key points
25 but it's here with respect to these recently

1 announced grants here is some action you can take in
2 the meantime while you're working on figuring out
3 what PCORI is, what led to it, what the methodology
4 of it is going to look like and what methods they
5 might actually put into place.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So one could either--if
7 we have a general statement about the importance of
8 incorporating genomics into comparative
9 effectiveness research agenda we could either in the
10 text or as part of that say "and as a first step in
11 that process one could look at the projects that
12 have already been funded and to the extent possible
13 incorporate them in there," and then provide this
14 list as an appendix.

15 You'd like it in there whole. You are--

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I'm just--

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 DR. WILLIAMS: --listening to what
19 everybody has always said about the reports about
20 where people actually read and the appendix never
21 comes up.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Although the project
24 officer might look at them.

25 MS. WALCOFF: That's what I mean by

1 saying, you know, really putting it up at the top.
2 Because when you start with increasing visibility
3 of--you know, and sort of--it starts to sound very
4 general and you have the very specific points below.

5 I think my point on that would say direct
6 the project officers to X, Y and Z.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

8 MS. WALCOFF: So that's so they can
9 actually undertake to do something that's starting
10 at the right time and ongoing but it fits under I
11 think the more general importance of incorporating
12 this in.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Preferences, folks,
14 which way you want to handle that?

15 I mean one is you'll end up with a fairly
16 long list in this recommendation, which is okay too,
17 and a level of specificity.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: It's a long list but it's--
19 as Sheila points out, it's easily actionable by the
20 Secretary's staff in the sense to say, "Okay, we've
21 even referenced what the projects are. The project
22 officer--this is--we think this is a good idea."

23 MS. WALCOFF: I think the rest of this
24 should be shorter. So if we can try to fit it--as
25 you said, when you go to the appendix, I think if

1 we're going to have a lot of additional details it's
2 not going--everything is going to get lost. But if
3 we are able to say these issues are important
4 throughout development and execution of comparative
5 effectiveness research. And as a first step the
6 project officers for recently announced grants
7 should do X, Y and Z, and here are these six things
8 that--here are some examples.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So if you back one
10 slide to two. That's the general statement it seems
11 about incorporating them.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And then what we've got
14 for four is a level of specificity.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: If I hear--if I
17 understand what you've done, Marc, is a level of
18 specificity and you can sort of say if we--leave 2
19 as the main point and then sort of have that bullet
20 as a first step.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: That would at least
23 simplify things a little bit.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: If we look at--let's
25 look at three for a second, whether we want to ask

1 for funding. It probably needs to be a little bit
2 more specific about how--what we want--I mean the
3 expansion of systematic evidence-based
4 recommendations is fairly broad. Is there something
5 we want to say specifically about that?

6 DR. DALE: I think that--I would suggest
7 making 3-4. And there's another word that you might
8 think about. It's the word "visibility." We may be
9 concerned about visibility but I'm not sure that's
10 what we want.

11 DR. DARIEN: Aren't you talking more
12 about integration?

13 DR. DALE: I think so, yes. Something--

14 DR. WILLIAMS: Integrating genomics and
15 family history into the systematic evidence-based
16 recommendation process. Right? Isn't that what we
17 want to say?

18 DR. DALE: Yes.

19 MS. DARIEN: Yes, that's what I would say.

20 MS. WALCOFF: (Not at microphone).

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Now, just to be clear--and
22 I didn't articulate it here. It's in the proposed
23 text of the letter. What we were talking--what I
24 was thinking about at least here were the specific
25 genomic evidence centers that currently exist, EGAPP

1 (ph), GAPPNET, the AHRQ projects that are
2 specifically around genetics and genomics. In other
3 words, we're already funding some of that, you know,
4 systematic evidence review and we know that we need
5 more evidence. So it's not so much the visibility
6 of that evidence but it's really actually increasing
7 the throughput of evidence evaluation around
8 existing tests.

9 DR. DALE: Marc, if I understand it,
10 though, I think that 4 as you have it numbered there
11 is the bird in the hand.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, 3 is a bird in the
13 hand, too.

14 DR. DALE: I think 3 is the bird in the
15 bush in the sense that it's a gimmee (ph). You want
16 more money for this but 3 is 4. What you have
17 listed is concrete.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Three is very concrete in
19 the sense that at least in my--in the text in the
20 letter which you haven't seen it articulates the
21 current evidence work that's being done in genomics,
22 EGAPP (ph), GAPPNET, AHRQ, et cetera.

23 But I look at 3 as being very tangible as
24 well as 4. These are things that--you know, because
25 one of the issues quite honestly that's coming up

1 with GAPPNET is the sustainability discussion about
2 how to--you know, CDC has basically said we can't
3 fund sustainability out of our funds.

4 So if that's the case then are we going to
5 continue to limp along as a volunteer organization.

6 That's going to impair our ability to actually
7 generate more evidence.

8 So even though the statement 3 here
9 doesn't reflect tangible entities, and maybe it
10 should, the reality is that my intent in putting
11 that there was to fund tangible entities that
12 currently exist and are currently working.

13 MS. WALCOFF: I think the ESGs (ph) that
14 are currently existing and currently working, in
15 particular AHRQ and the work that they've been doing
16 for such a long time in comparative effectiveness
17 research, you know, one of my concerns is that we
18 get lost because we have sort of a new thing, a new
19 entity in PCORI and everybody is talking about it.

20 I'm wondering if there's a way to say that
21 though that doesn't start with "funding" because I
22 think that--I think that the work that they are
23 doing has been funded and is being funded. Of
24 course, everyone wants more funds but what I really
25 want to do is make sure that people recognize that

1 work and incorporate it because PCORI can't do
2 everything. They are not going to be the one stop
3 shop. I mean it's already integrated throughout in
4 particular with AHRQ.

5 So I think I'm--I feel like what you're
6 trying to say, Marc, is we don't want to lose that.
7 We want that to continue to be ongoing just because
8 there's a new organization that's working at this
9 and doing it in a more public fashion perhaps, and
10 we don't want to lose the work that's being done
11 there and it should continue.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: So I just want to make sure
13 we're not confounding two things because, you know,
14 PCORI is sort of six but there's work that's already
15 going on that's specific to genetics and genomics in
16 terms of doing the evidence-based reviews. So I'm
17 not sure I understand how those two recommendations
18 are--

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Let me see if I can
20 help, David.

21 I hear two different things. One is the
22 comparative effectiveness research agenda.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Which we are
25 supporting, and that is where a lot of those ARRA

1 funds went. Right?

2 The other then is developing evidence-
3 based recommendations, which has been done by EGAPP
4 and others, a little bit by--some by AHRQ. So we
5 have the recommendations. So those are two things
6 that we want to--I think want to get across, right?

7 Then we have the institutional issues
8 which are more confusing because we have all of--a
9 variety of federal agencies plus this new entity,
10 PCORI, which have somewhat overlapping and yet to be
11 teased our issues. I would suggest that at least on
12 that score that we not get into that because that's
13 not particularly a genomic issue other than we think
14 that PCORI needs to be strong. The research agenda
15 needs to be developed with appropriate genomic
16 information and we need to have evidence-based
17 recommendations.

18 I wonder if we can sort of keep--sort of
19 separate those out in a way so we can keep them
20 fairly neat and not confound the research and the
21 evidence with the institution.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. Yes, I mean, I
23 think that that's good because as I think about the
24 charge to the workgroup it was comparative
25 effectiveness and it was clinical utility. So 3,

1 the EGAPP, the GAPNETT, and that is really more, I
2 think, the recommendations relating to utility at
3 least as I think about that.

4 And then the--as Steve had previously
5 proposed combining 2 and then adding the more
6 specific recommendations under 4 as more related to
7 the comparative effectiveness research agenda and
8 how that needs to reflect family history, genetics
9 and genomics.

10 When then leaves, as you say, the other
11 issues, PCORI and the other agencies, and we still
12 have the informatics and infrastructure pieces that
13 are sitting out there.

14 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So talk to us a little
15 about 5 or what on this one is number 5.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: So this is again--it's very
17 specific and again this could be--this could be
18 condensed if we want to include it at all. It could
19 be condensed into the whole section on comparative
20 effectiveness research because these are monies that
21 are designated to AHRQ to fund CER meritorious
22 applications that are not currently funded but where
23 there's a presumption that either because there will
24 be non-renewals or withdrawals or additional funds
25 AHRQ has been charged to fund additional proposals

1 and projects.

2 So this would be an opportunity to in some
3 ways to prioritize some of these 14 priority
4 diseases to incorporate the genetics, genomics and
5 family history.

6 Or are these monies already spoken for,
7 Guvraneet?

8 DR. RANDHAWA: No, these are--it's just a
9 reflection of the grants that we didn't have enough
10 funds to support but they are meritorious. So they
11 could come in for another round of funding. We have
12 our baseline funding for supporting research and
13 that it's on a rolling basis where the applicants
14 can apply, revise and resubmit their applications.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So maybe the other
16 question as to whether or not this should even
17 remain is would AHRQ be amenable to direction to say
18 that in terms of the prioritization of funding for
19 these grants that are in the queue that
20 consideration of incorporation of family history,
21 genetics and genomics could be used as one way to
22 prioritize which would receive funding through this
23 program.

24 DR. RANDHAWA: I cannot speak to that.

25 DR. WILLIAMS: You may not be able to

1 answer that question in a public venue.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Let me see if I can try
4 this because again this is--that gets into a very
5 high level of specificity on some specific
6 proposals.

7 I think what we want to say is that we
8 believe it's important to do research on the
9 translation of appropriate genomic--use of genomic
10 testing and family history into clinical practice.
11 We can make that statement. In which case I think
12 if you like--if you buy that I think we have five
13 things we want to say.

14 Steve, let me try these on you.

15 So we're talking about this in the context
16 of health reform. There are five things. One is we
17 need to have the electronic health record developed
18 in such a way that it incorporates genetic
19 information for use in practice and facilitates
20 research. That's one.

21 The second is that it be incorporated into
22 the comparative effectiveness research agenda, and
23 you can then have a sub-piece with all your
24 specifics.

25 The third is the capability, expand the

1 capability to make evidence-based recommendations
2 for clinical practice.

3 The fourth is to conduct research for
4 translating effective technologies into clinical
5 use, which is what I think 5 is.

6 And then the last one would be to assure
7 that PCORI has the expertise it needs to take
8 advantage and to understand the use of genomic
9 information as part of the comparative effectiveness
10 agenda that is--patient-centered outcomes research
11 that it is going to have in its purview. That's
12 sort of a simplified version of what you have here,
13 I think. I don't know.

14 Just running a trial balloon up, folks.

15 MS. WALCOFF: I think the simplified
16 version is good. I think it's hard because it's
17 late in the day and we can't really see it but I
18 think if you get those down--is this something we're
19 going to discuss to try to clarify and get the fine
20 details down?

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Because we're going to
22 assign Marc the task of clarifying all of that
23 tonight.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Marc may not accept the
25 task.

1 MS. WALCOFF: Somebody has been typing
2 furiously, though, haven't they?

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I hope so. I hope we
4 have some good notes.

5 The question is really what we want the
6 thing to look like. I have tried to sort of distil
7 it down into the longer term recommendations as
8 opposed--and getting away from the very focused
9 piece. I guess that's the question for all of you.

10 If you look at number 5 it's very focused
11 on a specific set of things and the question is do
12 we like that or do you want a more generic statement
13 about the importance of the translational research?

14 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, obviously I prefer a
15 little bit more focus because of the opportunities
16 that current exist from funding but that's just me.

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, that's what we
18 need--that's what I would love to get the sense of
19 this group about is--I mean it has the advantage of
20 being more directly actionable, right, here and now,
21 a little less forward looking but that's what we
22 want to hear. There are tradeoffs depending on how
23 we do it.

24 Or you can make the general statement and
25 then put it under here as an example. We can sort

1 of have our cake and eat it, too, I suppose. But we
2 don't want to make these overly complicated.

3 DR. DALE: Well, I'll take the initiative
4 and make a general comment. I think that despite
5 our senescence or termination--

6 DR. WILLIAMS: You didn't say dementia. I
7 was appreciative of that.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. DALE: --that this field needs a
10 demonstration of its value and utility, and that's
11 near term most likely to come by what Marc suggested
12 in terms of practical application of funded areas.
13 So I would make a pitch for doing that.

14 The longer term issues will then fail on
15 their own if, in fact, some utility is shown by
16 evidence-based review and comparative effectiveness
17 analysis of genetic testing but we need some
18 evidence.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Gwen?

20 MS. DARIEN: So I think Sheila's
21 recommendation was a really good hybrid of this
22 because I think that it gave a context within which
23 we were making these recommendations which
24 demonstrated an awareness of what was going on
25 outside of this room, which I think is really

1 important, but it allowed for the specificity in
2 that one particular example. So I actually--I think
3 that is a really--I think that was--that's a really
4 good approach because I also think as soon as you
5 start getting more you get lost in the specifics and
6 you forget the high level point that you're making.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So help me with number
8 5. What will that look like under that scenario?

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, if I understood what
10 Sheila was saying, and actually I did have some
11 sense of affinity for that as well, I could see this
12 being added to that sort of laundry list that you
13 would compress this into a sub-bullet in terms of
14 direct the project officer for the unfunded
15 meritorious applications program to do this.

16 In that way you would--all of the
17 specifics then would be captured under one
18 recommendation as opposed to elevating any of the
19 specific things to an overarching priority.

20 I think where we got distracted was the--
21 we then got confused around the EGAPP, GAPPNET,
22 PCORI and other alphabet stuff. So--but I think the
23 overall organization that Sheila had proposed was--I
24 thought it was pretty reasonable.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So tell me what the

1 overarching one is going to say?

2 DR. WILLIAMS: I am going to turn back to
3 Sheila because I'm not sure I can capture it.

4 MS. WALCOFF: I was trying to capture that
5 in number 2.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, but if it's--

7 MS. WALCOFF: Although we can't say 14
8 priority health issues because I feel like then
9 you're wondering where does that reference back to.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the 14--

11 MS. WALCOFF: Or maybe it's related to
12 the--

13 DR. WILLIAMS: That's all part--that was
14 all embedded in the ARRA funded CER projects that
15 they are specifically focused on these 14 priority
16 conditions, which is--so I pulled that directly from
17 the enabling.

18 MS. WALCOFF: I think actually maybe just
19 end it after encourage incorporation of family
20 health, genetic and genomic information into CER
21 studies. Is that kind of the biggest overarching--

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, I would think--I
23 would had one word. The CER and translational
24 studies because this last one is about the
25 translational work rather than the evidentiary work,

1 right?

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So that--

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. And I'm assuming
5 either Sarah or Kathy are capturing this.

6 MS. WALCOFF: Maybe you could even be
7 more--instead of encourage, you could just say
8 incorporate.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right, right.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So incorporate
11 family history, genetic and genomic information into
12 CER and translational studies.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. And then we'll
14 have that set of--

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Period.

16 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --you know, as a first
17 step.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We'll have that laundry
20 list from--

21 DR. WILLIAMS: As a first step direct the
22 project officers to blah, blah, blah. Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So that simplifies.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: So that takes care of 2, 4
25 and 5.

1 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right. That's good.

2 And what do we want to say about 6?

3 Do we want to be specific about these
4 particular boards or do we want to be more generic?

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, you know, I had the
6 same--somebody raised this issue and I wasn't clear
7 on this as to what role the Secretary actually has
8 in the constitution of these committees given that
9 GAO is actually doing the population. So that
10 wasn't clear to me either. If the Secretary really
11 doesn't have anything to say about this then it's
12 not appropriate to make a recommendation to her.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: She certainly has
14 people on this governing board.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the methodologies
16 committee also will have a representative from NIH
17 and from AHRQ.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Gurvaneet, who does
19 PCORI report to?

20 Do you know?

21 MS. WALCOFF: I can't remember right off.

22 I ought to know because I read an article
23 about this but I don't remember right offhand who
24 they report to but I would say that in terms of
25 getting attention because this is sort of happening

1 right now I was thinking of it more as a banner
2 framework. But I didn't want to do that in a way
3 that diminished the work that was already ongoing by
4 the other parts of our alphabet soup that we have
5 been working so closely with for all these years
6 that are doing important work.

7 So I guess my point was really not to
8 worry about so specifically whether--this is against
9 what I typically say. But, you know, sort of what
10 her role is in directing it--but the fact that it's
11 ongoing ought to get the attention overall and has
12 got the attention overall of HHS certainly and
13 others that work with HHS very closely on the
14 implementation of health reform. And just sort of
15 by acknowledging that and then move into incorporate
16 into our actual specific recommendation and then to
17 even our more specific steps that staff could
18 actually take right away, and then check in the box
19 to say we did this, we actually did push it forward.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: So, as written, do you
21 think 6 is actionable or not?

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: She can certainly
23 encourage.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I'm not sure she's
25 going to assure.

1 MS. WALCOFF: I think that really what you
2 need to say is that this expertise is necessary.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I would think she has a
6 role in ensuring the availability of the necessary
7 expertise in genomics and family history--

8 MS. WALCOFF: Of course you could argue
9 that is being accomplished by the agency
10 representatives that are participating.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And who she nominates.

12 MS. WALCOFF: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The governing board, at
14 least as I thought, didn't tend to have a lot of
15 subjects. It wasn't designed for subject matter--

16 (Simultaneous discussion.)

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I think it's the
18 methodologies group that actually needs the
19 expertise and then the people who actually select
20 the specific studies, which is more of an internal
21 mechanism rather than a governing mechanism.

22 Do you agree?

23 MS. WALCOFF: Also, too, how it's
24 communicated out because one of the charges is to
25 communicate it rather rapidly publicly. So I guess

1 the short answer to that is to narrow this down to a
2 more--in a way a broader statement that this
3 expertise is essential to PCORI in particular and
4 perhaps the methodologies group.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: So perhaps something that
6 says the SACGHS thinks that expertise in evidence-
7 based genomics is essential to the PCORI methodology
8 committee and urges the Secretary to assure or
9 encourage that this expertise is represented on this
10 committee.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Ensure the methodology
12 committee has expertise in evidence-based genomics.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I mean the verb to some
14 degree is a little bit difficult because if the
15 Secretary doesn't have direct control over who is
16 going to be on the methodology--

17 MS. WALCOFF: You could say "should
18 identify specific expertise as an essential
19 component or the expertise necessary to form the
20 methodology committee or to be broader and say PCORI
21 but specifically the methodology committee.

22 DR. DALE: But to solicit the expertise,
23 not necessarily to be politicking for a member.

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Right.

25 DR. DALE: That has a negative

1 connotation.

2 MS. WALCOFF: Well, whatever her role will
3 be with respect to selecting agency personnel or
4 simply, you know, responding to an inquiry of
5 another senior official who might have the direct
6 responsibility of doing this. For example, they do
7 talk. You know, the department heads and so we
8 could recommend that she identify this as an
9 important specific expertise that needs to be there.
10 It's proactive but it doesn't sort of limit her.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: So we need to work on the
12 verb.

13 MS. WALCOFF: She may not be able to
14 assure.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Work to assure or whatever.

16 MS. WALCOFF: But she could certainly
17 raise it and identify it and speak to it.

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Do you have enough
19 direction and can you help us craft something for
20 review tomorrow?

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, before we--I mean in
22 some ways I would almost ask if Sheila could help on
23 6 because I--

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Can you help with 6,
25 which is now 4?

1 MS. WALCOFF: My bullet will be a bullet.

2 (Simultaneous discussion.)

3 MS. WALCOFF: You can number it however
4 you like.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I think that would be
6 helpful because I'm not exactly sure how to phrase
7 that.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: If you could work on
9 the first three.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, okay. So 1 is
11 basically going to sort of stay--it's going to
12 change in the sense that we're going to make this an
13 overarching issue with perhaps a couple of sub-
14 bullets. It specifically says "The AHIC
15 recommendations of this and other research related
16 to incorporation." Is that--

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: If you want a sub-
18 bullet that's fine. I would keep it simple. The
19 EHR has the capabilities for clinical genomics.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And if you want to--if
22 you feel like you want to be specific I'd only
23 caution that since AHIC is no more--

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --and was done by a

1 prior administration--

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --it may be just as
4 well to be--

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: --you can refer to it
7 in the next as having--as being a good resource for
8 this purpose. That's probably what I would do.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And then the second one
11 is the research agenda, right?

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Comparative
14 effectiveness and translational research with that
15 list.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: As a sub-bullet. And
18 the third is about the evidence-based recommendation
19 generation.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And the fourth one is
22 the one Sheila will be working on about the PCORI
23 capabilities.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay. So just to go back
25 to the third one which is--so do you think I should

1 include specific examples in this or is 3 as
2 currently written adequate?

3 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

4 DR. WILLIAMS: It's not related to 2.
5 It's not a sub-bullet of 4. It's separate.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Do we want to have
7 funding in here or do we just want to talk about the
8 capability of--of expanding the capability to do
9 this?

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And I think what I
12 would probably do is the same thing we just talked
13 about. Rather than prejudging what that's going to
14 be, EGAPP, GAPPNET or whatever, or NIH, whoever is
15 going to--or AHRQ, whoever is going to assume all
16 this, you can put that in the text. We can just
17 make sure that we have it captured there that these
18 are the entities that are moving that forward. I
19 think you do mention it in the text, right?

20 DR. WILLIAMS: That's my recollection.

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I'm trying to remember.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: But I'm a bit kerfuffled at
23 this point.

24 **CLOSING REMARKS**

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So if we're good here--

1 Sarah, you have a draft letter that you've already
2 begun to craft; correct?

3 And who has seen that letter?

4 Nobody.

5 One at 11:00 o'clock last night.

6 Do you plan to make that draft available
7 to everybody in the morning? Is that where you are?

8 And what we'll have then to insert into
9 that are what Charis is doing with Paul in terms of
10 whole genome sequencing work.

11 We will have some of Marc's language, I
12 think, because you incorporated the text already of
13 Marc's in there.

14 MS. CARR: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: But modify the
16 recommendations along the line of what we just
17 discussed. Correct?

18 MS. CARR: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: And then we will have
20 from Charmaine tomorrow some of the last piece--the
21 main piece, I think, on the data sharing.

22 MS. CARR: Data sharing.

23 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: The good news,
24 Charmaine, is you have the benefit of all of our
25 angst today so that might help with figuring out how

1 we want to do this since you won't have the benefit
2 of a night to redraft unless there's something you
3 want to get feedback on at this point but it's
4 probably a little hard to do. We'll deal with it
5 tomorrow.

6 The last thing, of course, is Barbara and
7 folks will be working on--hopefully it's the final
8 version of the recommendations for the education and
9 training work as we have re-discussed them.

10 So we have a lot to do tomorrow, folks.

11 Yes, Marc?

12 DR. WILLIAMS: I would like to add one
13 more thing which is the suggestion that Charmaine
14 made, which I think is a good one, which is to
15 consider whether we as the SACGHS wish to put
16 forward a nomination for the PCORI methodology
17 committee. I think that's something that we could
18 potentially act on as well if there was a name that
19 came up that we thought would be worthwhile.

20 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I would suggest if we
21 want to do that we just nominate that person. That
22 doesn't need to go in the letter, right?

23 DR. WILLIAMS: No, I know. No, this is
24 separate from the letter.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: So do we--let's open

1 the floor. Do we want to do that?

2 Could we do that?

3 Would we know who to pick?

4 DR. : (Not at microphone.0

5 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What's that?

6 DR. MANSFIELD: I think we should nominate

7 Marc Williams.

8 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: There you go.

9 DR. : I second that.

10 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: There you go.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: I am not a methodologist.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I'm not sure the
13 methodologies committee is going to be made up of
14 all methodologists either. That remains to be seen.

15 Well, let's do this in two steps.

16 How many people think we should make a
17 nomination? And we have not generally done that I
18 don't think.

19 (Show of hands.)

20 But I see one, two.

21 How many people think we shouldn't be
22 doing this?

23 How many abstain?

24 (Show of hands.)

25 (Laughter.)

1 I'm concerned about all those abstentions.

2 MS. WALCOFF: I was just thinking--I'm
3 struggling because I'm not sure--I don't think
4 there's a down side to it. I just--I know that
5 there is a lot of--you know, there's more supporting
6 than just putting a name forth to accomplish that.

7 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Could I suggest this
8 because, I mean, I think Marc is a great candidate--
9 and, Marc, I assume--you have the prerogative of
10 putting your name forward. You have also the
11 prerogative of having anybody in here put your name
12 forward, which can be done. But we not do it as an
13 institutional nomination.

14 DR. EVANS: (Not at microphone.)

15 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Former chair?

16 (Laughter and simultaneous discussion.)

17 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I can see we have
18 gotten to that point in the meeting.

19 So let's--if I were to put your name
20 forward, Marc, which I'd be happy to do, it would be
21 as a private citizen and not as the chair of this
22 committee.

23 MS. WALCOFF: Is that--I'm actually
24 wondering can we do that under lobbying rules.

25 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: What?

1 MS. WALCOFF: Nominate somebody.

2 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Well, we can do that as
3 individuals.

4 MS. WALCOFF: No, no, no. That I know we
5 can but I meant as a committee.

6 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: I don't know.

7 MS. WALCOFF: But I guess that's off the
8 table.

9 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Sarah, as our keeper of
10 parliamentary truth, are we allowed to do that? Are
11 we allowed to nominate somebody?

12 Well, we only make advice the Secretary
13 and this nomination--it was strange. If I remember,
14 seeing the *Federal Register*, it didn't go to GAO but
15 it went to some other non-HHS part of the
16 government; right? Where did it go?

17 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, it was something
19 odd like that. It was odd that it didn't go to GAO,
20 too, and I don't remember why.

21 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

22 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Comptroller General.
23 There you go--all right.

24 With everyone's permission--I got the
25 sense we're not doing it as a committee. We can do

1 this independently. And obviously there are other
2 groups out there who can and should be submitting
3 nominations and reinforcing nominations of, you
4 know, some of the individuals whose names are being
5 put forth by others.

6 Okay. So I think--Sarah discreetly moved
7 far away from me today. She is usually here holding
8 my hand.

9 So are there other things we need to do
10 before we adjourn for the day, Sarah?

11 MS. CARR: No.

12 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: No. All right. So it
13 sounds to me like we've got a fair bit of work to do
14 tonight.

15 And logistics--we get the shuttle where we
16 got it before; is that right, Allison?

17 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

18 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: We presumably catch the
19 shuttle where we did before?

20 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

21 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Okay. And presumably
22 it is out there, right?

23 DR. : (Not at microphone.)

24 CHAIRMAN TEUTSCH: Yes, it's not very
25 early. And then we've got--then at 6:30 for those

1 who are going to dinner.

2 And then we start tomorrow morning at 8:30
3 so that means we're meeting--for those who are
4 coming back--at 7:30 to catch the shuttle tomorrow
5 morning.

6 Thanks, everyone, for a huge amount of
7 work.

8 (Whereupon, at 5:15 p.m., the proceedings
9 were adjourned.)